

# SACENDU

South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use

## JANUARY-DECEMBER 2023 | VOL 26

### MONITORING ALCOHOL, TOBACCO AND OTHER DRUG ABUSE TREATMENT ADMISSIONS IN SOUTH AFRICA

Jodilee Erasmus | Nancy Hornsby | Kim Johnson | Nadine Harker | Charles Parry | Andrew Scheibe |  
TB HIV CARE, Anova Health Institute, University of Pretoria and OUT Wellbeing NACOSA, The  
Foundation for Professional Development and Tintswalo

Date of publishing: July 2025

Publication date: July 2025

South African Epidemiology Network on Drug Use (SACENDU) Full Report, Vol 26, 2025

The SACENDU Full Report is the Mental Health, Alcohol, Substance use and Tobacco Research Unit of the South African Medical Research Council's annual publication of substance-use related treatment and harm reduction data for the period January to December 2023.

#### © SACENDU 2025

All rights reserved. Under the terms of this licence, you may copy, redistribute and adapt the work for non-commercial purposes, provided the work is appropriately cited, as indicated below. In any use of this work, there should be no suggestion that SACENDU endorses any specific organisation, products or services. The use of the SACENDU logo is not permitted.

Copyright Statement and Date Information:

ISBN: 978-1-928340-85-0

Date of Publication: 01/08/2025

Copyright © South African Medical Research Council, 2025

All rights reserved. Publications of the South African Medical Research Council are available on the SAMRC website ([www.samrc.ac.za](http://www.samrc.ac.za)) or from the SAMRC: Francie Van Zijl Drive, Parow Valley, Cape Town, 7501; Tel: +27 21 938 0911

Email: [info@mrc.ac.za](mailto:info@mrc.ac.za).

Requests for permission to reproduce or translate SAMRC publications- whether for sale or for non-commercial distribution should be addressed to the South African Medical Research Council website ( <https://www.samrc.ac.za/>)

The designations employed and the presentations of this material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the SAMRC concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitations of its boundaries. The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by the SAMRC in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by the SAMRC to verify information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility of the interpretation and the use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall the SAMRC be liable for damages arising from its use.

**If this work is translated, you should add the following disclaimer along with the suggested citation:**

"This translation was not created by the South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use (SACENDU). SACENDU is not responsible for the content or accuracy of this translation. The original English edition shall be the binding and authentic edition".

**Suggested citation:** SACENDU Full report: monitoring alcohol, tobacco and other drug abuse treatment admissions in South Africa, January – December 2023), Vol 26, Cape Town, South Africa: Mental Health, Alcohol, Substance Use and Tobacco Research Unit, South African Medical Research Council; 2025.

**Disclaimer:** The results presented in this report are based on the data available at the time of publication.

All reasonable precautions have been taken by SACENDU to verify the information contained in this publication.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>PRESENTATIONS AT THE REGIONAL SACENDU REPORT BACK MEETINGS</b>   | <b>3</b>   |
| <br>  |            |
| <b>SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION</b>  | <b>5</b>   |
| Refinements and Improvements  | 5          |
| <br>  |            |
| <b>SECTION 2: TREATMENT CENTRE DATA</b>   | <b>11</b>  |
| 2A: Treatment Centres: Western Cape   | 11         |
| 2B: Treatment Centers: Gauteng  | 24         |
| 2C: Treatment Centres: Northern Region  | 37         |
| 2D: Treatment Centres: Eastern Cape   | 50         |
| 2E: Treatment Centres: KwaZulu-Natal  | 62         |
| 2F: Treatment Centres: Central Region   | 75         |
| <br>  |            |
| <b>SECTION 3: DATA ON COMMUNITY BASED HARM REDUCTION SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS</b>  | <b>94</b>  |
| <br>  |            |
| <b>SECTION 4: SERVICE QUALITY MEASURES (SQM): Western Cape Implementation findings for the period 1 January to 31 December 2023</b> | <b>104</b> |
| <br>  |            |
| <b>IMPLICATIONS FOR POLICY AND FUTURE RESEARCH</b>  | <b>110</b> |



# PRESENTATIONS AT THE REGIONAL SACENDU REPORT BACK MEETINGS

(Not included in this report but available on <https://www.samrc.ac.za/intramural-research-units/MASTRU-sacendu>)

| PRESENTATION   | PRESENTED BY                      |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Treatment demand data: Gauteng Data  | Nancy Hornsby                     |
| Treatment demand data: Northern Region   | Nancy Hornsby                     |
| Treatment demand data: Western Cape  | Jodilee Erasmus                   |
| Treatment demand data: KwaZulu-Natal   | Jodilee Erasmus                   |
| Treatment demand data: Eastern Cape  | Jodilee Erasmus                   |
| Treatment demand data: Central Region  | Nancy Hornsby                     |
| Community-based harm reduction service data from Gauteng   | Lawrence Sibanda/ Tendai Makina   |
| Update on community-based harm reduction services in Kwa-Zulu Natal  | Ayanda Nyathi /Zikhona Nyathi     |
| Update on community-based harm reduction services in Northern Region   | Philasande Madosi                 |
| Update on community-based harm reduction services in Eastern Cape  | Phumzile Mchunu                   |
| Update on community-based harm reduction services in Western Cape  | Mildrett Stevens/ Rampati Makgopa |
| The Service Quality Measures (SQM) overall findings for the Western Cape (1 April 22 to 31 March 23)                     | Kim Johnson                       |
| Web app ASSIST: Early trends   | Shaheema Allie                    |
| Perceived and experienced stigma linked to substance use and TB  | Tara Carney                       |
| Perceptions of substance abuse counsellors on the implementation of evidence-based practice interventions                | Kenneth Bingham                   |
| Siyakhana: testing a brief training to reduce stigma towards substance use among community health workers in TB/HIV Care | Kristen Reganauer                 |
| SACENDU: a 28-year journey   | Charles Parry                     |
| Inpatient substance abusers' care and treatment: innovative guiding principles for nurses.                               | Grace Tshilidzi Ravhura           |
| High on HIV and low on retention. Programming for Men who have Sex with Men and engage in chemsex, Soweto, South Africa  | Sheridan Walter                   |
| Linking old age loneliness to substance abuse: a reflexive approach  | Faith Sibiya & Mabila Mathebula   |
| Preliminary findings of a biobehavioural survey among people who inject drugs  | Joel Steingo                      |
| Forging shields to protect against childhood substance use   | Marelize Schoeman                 |
| When addiction defeats reason: the case of women who use nyaope during pregnancy   | Kebogile Mokwena                  |



| PRESENTATION  | PRESENTED BY       |
|---|--------------------|
| Enhancing Health and Safety: Harm Reduction Services for Sex Workers Who Inject Drugs.  | Sophie Hamadziripi |
| Factors influencing relapse in individuals with substance use disorders: an ecological perspective.   | Nobuhle Ndou       |
| Social workers' perspectives on barriers to substance abuse treatment for women in Limpopo province   | Euginea Baloyi     |
| Preliminary findings of a biobehavioural survey among people who inject drugs   | Bongani Sibande    |
| Mental health disorders and recidivism among incarcerated adult offenders in a correctional facility in South Africa: A cluster analysis  | Kwanele Shishane   |
| Burden of Addictive Disorders in South Africa – A Public Health Concern – KwaZulu Natal   | Nadine Harker      |
| Caring for people with drug use disorders in hospital settings: A quandary for medical specialists who care   | Monique Marks      |
| The prevalence and severity of SUDs among men: Results from a household survey conducted in King Sabata Dalinyebo district in the Eastern Cape.   | Hedwick Masomera   |
| Impact of the Covid-19 alcohol restrictions on patterns of alcohol consumption and access to alcohol among adult men with alcohol use disorders (AUD): findings from three regions in South Africa. | Nadine Harker      |
| Forging shields to protect against childhood substance use  | Roger Weimann      |
| To evaluate if increased supervision and support of South African government health workers' home visits improves maternal and child outcomes: study protocol for a randomized control trial        | Mark Tomlinson     |
| Substance abuse among high school learners in a rural education district in the Free State province, South Africa   | Jacob Setshego     |

# SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

MS JODILEE ERASMUS & PROF NADINE HARKER

This report contains detailed data from specialist substance use treatment centres in all nine provinces that comprise the South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use in the Western Cape, KwaZulu-Natal (mostly Durban and Pietermaritzburg), Eastern Cape (Gqeberha and East London), Gauteng province, Mpumalanga and Limpopo provinces (now termed the Northern Region [NR]), and the Central Region (comprising of the Free State, Northern Cape and North-West provinces [CR]). More recently, data from community-based harm reduction and health-related services provided by civil society organizations and academic institutions. TB HIV Care's Step-Up Project operates in the Eastern Cape (Nelson Mandela Bay), KwaZulu-Natal (eThekweni and uMgungundlovu Districts) and the Western Cape (Cape Metro). The Department of Family Medicine at the University of Pretoria's Community Orientated Substance Use Programme (COSUP) operates across several regions of the City of Tshwane. COSUP is funded by the City of Tshwane. The HARMless Project, implemented by the Foundation for Professional Development operates in Gauteng (all regions within the City of Tshwane) and in Mpumalanga (Ehlanzeni district). Harmless is funded by the US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention through the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief. Anova Health Institute's Jab Smart Project operates in sub-districts B, D, E, F and G of the City of Johannesburg and in Sedibeng. Tintswalo Home Based Care operates in the East, South and North sub-districts of the City of Ekurhuleni. The harm reduction services operated by Anova Health Institute, TB HIV Care and Tintswalo are funded by the Global Fund, through NACOSA.

## Refinements and Improvements

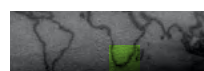
The decision was made to report annual treatment demand data to provide an additional perspective to the bi-annual Brief and Update and to make provision for the annual statistics often required for contribution towards policy and other national and international fora. Reporting of youth statistics was changed from under 20 years to 18 years and younger, allowing for alignment to the World Health Organization (WHO) reporting age standard. Ages 18 and younger will now be SACENDU's age category reporting standard moving forward. Important to note is that the youth data (under 20 years) up to December 2021 is therefore not comparable to the 18 years and younger data reported from the January to December 2022 period. The Update and Brief reports will continue to be reported on a bi-annual basis. For this annual period (January to December 2023), a total of **21043** individuals were admitted to specialist treatment facilities.

The SACENDU data collection tool was updated in August 2022 to include more relevant research variables that better reflect the current substance use issue in South Africa. Updates to previous variables include:

- i) Gender variable now includes 'other', and the option to 'specify'.
- ii) The treatment type variable now includes additional 'detox', and 'community-based' categories. This variable shows different types of services accessed but is also an indication of the availability of services in the region.
- iii) The education variable includes a 'special needs' category.
- iv) 'Tobacco products' was added as an additional category to the primary and secondary substances of use variables to include service users accessing treatment for nicotine replacement therapy, and other tobacco cessation interventions.
- v) The non-communicable diseases variable takes a more in-depth look at each of the diseases, providing specific illness types within each disease category. Categories included were: 'Hepatitis', 'Cancer' and 'Neurological disorders'.
- vi) Prior treatment was expanded to include the types of treatment services previously accessed.
- vii) The codeine variable was refined to make provision for a 'second product' used.
- viii) Tobacco product categories were changed to be more relevant and inclusive of what is mostly being used ('cigarettes', hookah pipe', 'e-cigarettes' and 'other'). The previous categories included 'pipe', 'chewable tobacco' and 'snuff' and were collapsed into the 'other' category.
- ix) The type of previous treatment the service user had accessed now includes the treatment categories: 'Inpatient', 'Outpatient', 'Community-based' and 'Detox' as well as the number of times the service user has accessed each type of treatment.
- x) Note: Proportions for primary or secondary substance of use (tables 18, 48, 67, 107, 137 and 171) are calculated by adding of the cases of a substance used as a primary and secondary substance (numerator) and dividing by the total number of cases for all primary substances (denominator). Column % for these tables therefore do not equal 100.

New variables added to the tool include:

- i) Enquiring whether service users would like to get tested for HIV; It provides an indication of whether service users would like to get future testing.
- ii) Type of residence.
- iii) Who service users live with.
- iv) Substance use during pregnancy, and specification of substances used.



## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS: SUBSTANCE USE TREATMENT SERVICES

This period saw increases in the proportion of service users seeking treatment for **Alcohol** as their primary substance of use. Alcohol increased in KZN (from 30% to 38%), EC (28% to 36%), and CR (38% to 46%) across periods 2022 to 2023 (Table 1). Between 16% (GT) and 52% (CR) of persons accessing AOD treatment services reported alcohol as their primary or secondary substance of use. Treatment admissions for alcohol as a primary substance of use were between 4% (GT) and 35% (CR) for persons 18 years and younger.

TABLE 1: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY SITE (%)

| Site             | Period      | Alcohol     | Cannabis    | Cannabis/<br>Mandrax | Crack/<br>Cocaine | Heroin      | Ecstasy    | OTC/<br>PRE | Meth*       | Other      | Total<br>(N) |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| WC <sup>1</sup>  | 2017        | 25.0        | 25.4        | 6.1                  | 1.7               | 12.0        | 0.1        | 0.6         | 28.5        | 0.8        | 5443         |
|                  | 2018        | 21.9        | 28.2        | 6.4                  | 2.3               | 12.0        | 0.1        | 1.1         | 27.2        | 0.5        | 5901         |
|                  | 2018        | 18.5        | 25.7        | 6.4                  | 2.3               | 15.3        | 0.1        | 1.0         | 29.7        | 1.1        | 5667         |
|                  | 2021        | 13.9        | 15.8        | 7.7                  | 2.5               | 16.2        | 0.1        | 1.3         | 42.0        | 2.1        | 3213         |
|                  | 2021        | 18.9        | 24.4        | 6.6                  | 2.4               | 10.5        | 0.1        | 1.3         | 35.4        | 0.2        | 4311         |
|                  | 2022        | 18.0        | 25.2        | 5.9                  | 1.9               | 15.3        | 0.1        | 0.9         | 32.3        | 0.5        | 4276         |
|                  | <b>2023</b> | <b>18.6</b> | <b>21.3</b> | <b>7.2</b>           | <b>2.3</b>        | <b>14.9</b> | <b>0.1</b> | <b>1.2</b>  | <b>32.5</b> | <b>2.0</b> | <b>3168</b>  |
| KZN <sup>2</sup> | 2017        | 35.3        | 30.5        | 2.9                  | 6.1               | 9.9         | 0.4        | 1.6         | 0.9         | 12.5       | 2770         |
|                  | 2018        | 29.1        | 28.8        | 2.5                  | 7.2               | 27.0        | 0.4        | 2.1         | 0.9         | 19.8       | 2249         |
|                  | 2019        | 13.6        | 37.1        | 2.2                  | 4.6               | 28.3        | 0.3        | 2.9         | 6.6         | 2.8        | 2271         |
|                  | 2020        | 24.1        | 30.6        | 1.9                  | 9.8               | 22.6        | 0.4        | 3.4         | 4.6         | 2.6        | 1291         |
|                  | 2021        | 33.4        | 24.5        | 1.3                  | 12.5              | 21.3        | 0.2        | 2.9         | 2.5         | 0.5        | 1654         |
|                  | 2022        | 30.1        | 27.8        | 2.7                  | 9.3               | 19.9        | 0.0        | 5.6         | 2.3         | 1.8        | 2392         |
|                  | <b>2023</b> | <b>37.8</b> | <b>26.8</b> | <b>1.5</b>           | <b>10.3</b>       | <b>15.1</b> | <b>0.2</b> | <b>2.9</b>  | <b>2.8</b>  | <b>2.7</b> | <b>1961</b>  |
| EC <sup>3</sup>  | 2017        | 39.6        | 20.6        | 8.3                  | 4.9               | 2.6         | 0.0        | 3.6         | 18.1        | 2.5        | 940          |
|                  | 2018        | 34.4        | 21.4        | 6.5                  | 3.0               | 2.6         | 0.2        | 4.4         | 25.1        | 3.4        | 967          |
|                  | 2019        | 31.9        | 22.6        | 3.7                  | 2.9               | 9.9         | 0.0        | 4.2         | 23.5        | 1.4        | 811          |
|                  | 2020        | 21.4        | 28.1        | 3.3                  | 4.0               | 7.7         | 0.0        | 2.9         | 27.0        | 3.2        | 663          |
|                  | 2021        | 26.2        | 23.1        | 5.2                  | 4.3               | 1.6         | 0.0        | 2.1         | 37.0        | 0.1        | 795          |
|                  | 2022        | 28.1        | 26.2        | 6.7                  | 5.8               | 1.4         | 0.0        | 1.4         | 27.3        | 2.6        | 656          |
|                  | <b>2023</b> | <b>36.5</b> | <b>32.5</b> | <b>2.1</b>           | <b>3.0</b>        | <b>0.8</b>  | <b>0.0</b> | <b>3.0</b>  | <b>18.7</b> | <b>3.6</b> | <b>561</b>   |
| GT               | 2017        | 17.3        | 43.5        | 2.0                  | 2.4               | 13.6        | 0.1        | 1.4         | 5.9         | 13.8       | 7284         |
|                  | 2018        | 14.7        | 34.5        | 2.1                  | 2.5               | 28.9        | 0.2        | 1.3         | 7.0         | 18.3       | 5671         |
|                  | 2019        | 14.9        | 31.1        | 2.9                  | 3.1               | 31.1        | 0.2        | 1.5         | 10.1        | 5.2        | 7374         |
|                  | 2020        | 9.8         | 30.1        | 3.0                  | 2.6               | 33.2        | 0.2        | 1.2         | 12.4        | 8.0        | 8338         |
|                  | 2021        | 9.7         | 28.9        | 2.6                  | 3.0               | 27.2        | 0.2        | 0.9         | 18.9        | 0.5        | 13961        |
|                  | 2022        | 12.5        | 33.1        | 2.6                  | 2.0               | 17.2        | 0.0        | 1.0         | 23.5        | 8.1        | 12040        |
|                  | <b>2023</b> | <b>12.1</b> | <b>32.1</b> | <b>2.6</b>           | <b>1.6</b>        | <b>18.0</b> | <b>0.0</b> | <b>1.0</b>  | <b>24.9</b> | <b>7.7</b> | <b>13629</b> |
| NR <sup>4</sup>  | 2017        | 15.2        | 43.7        | 0.6                  | 4.6               | 27.8        | 0.1        | 0.5         | 1.1         | 6.5        | 2391         |
|                  | 2018        | 15.9        | 38.8        | 1.2                  | 2.4               | 32.3        | 0.1        | 1.0         | 5.7         | 16.4       | 2543         |
|                  | 2019        | 16.0        | 38.3        | 1.9                  | 3.7               | 28.2        | 0.2        | 1.1         | 6.4         | 3.4        | 2448         |
|                  | 2020        | 14.9        | 32.0        | 1.5                  | 3.7               | 34.2        | 0.1        | 1.5         | 7.3         | 5.1        | 1792         |
|                  | 2021        | 15.3        | 36.9        | 0.5                  | 3.2               | 34.0        | 0.2        | 0.7         | 6.6         | 0.1        | 2202         |
|                  | 2022        | 17.8        | 37.1        | 0.2                  | 5.5               | 32.3        | 0.1        | 0.7         | 7.0         | 2.5        | 2010         |
|                  | <b>2023</b> | <b>21.8</b> | <b>34.2</b> | <b>2.3</b>           | <b>6.9</b>        | <b>23.7</b> | <b>0.0</b> | <b>0.7</b>  | <b>5.8</b>  | <b>4.8</b> | <b>1177</b>  |



| Site            | Period | Alcohol | Cannabis | Cannabis/<br>Mandrax | Crack/<br>Cocaine | Heroin | Ecstasy | OTC/<br>PRE | Meth* | Other | Total<br>(N) |
|-----------------|--------|---------|----------|----------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|--------------|
| CR <sup>5</sup> | 2017   | 44.4    | 29.9     | 5.3                  | 4.5               | 2.7    | 0.0     | 1.4         | 5.6   | 6.4   | 706          |
|                 | 2018   | 36.6    | 30.8     | 6.6                  | 3.6               | 4.8    | 0.1     | 2.8         | 17.8  | 6.4   | 550          |
|                 | 2019   | 28.0    | 37.4     | 3.0                  | 2.8               | 15.7   | 0.0     | 1.2         | 9.5   | 2.6   | 505          |
|                 | 2020   | 20.8    | 29.9     | 4.5                  | 5.6               | 19.2   | 0.0     | 1.4         | 12.4  | 6.4   | 414          |
|                 | 2021   | 27.3    | 31.4     | 3.6                  | 5.0               | 6.1    | 0.0     | 2.3         | 20.2  | 0.4   | 560          |
|                 | 2022   | 37.5    | 28.1     | 5                    | 1                 | 4.5    | 0.2     | 1.3         | 19.0  | 3.6   | 606          |
|                 | 2023   | 46.4    | 24.0     | 2.8                  | 2.4               | 4.8    | 0.0     | 1.7         | 11.3  | 6.8   | 547          |

<sup>1</sup> Cape Town, Atlantis, Worcester; George<sup>2</sup> Durban, South Coast, Pietermaritzburg; <sup>3</sup> Gqeberha and East-London;

<sup>4</sup> Mpumalanga & Limpopo; <sup>5</sup> Free State, North-West, Northern Cape

\*Methamphetamine

**Cannabis** remained the leading primary substance of use nationally (30%). Regionally, cannabis was the most common primary substance of use for NR (34%) and the EC (33%). Compared to other substances, rates for cannabis as primary or secondary substance of use were also the highest reported substance in the NR (50%) and GT (44%). Between 31% (WC) and 50% (NR) of persons attending specialist treatment centres had cannabis as their primary or secondary drug of use, compared to between 4% (KZN and NR) and 28% (WC) for the **Cannabis/Mandrax**<sup>1</sup> (Methaqualone) combination (also known as 'white-pipe'). Among individuals aged 18 years and younger, between 50% (CR) and 80% (GT) youths reported cannabis as their predominant primary substance of use.

Treatment admissions for **Crack/Cocaine** as a primary substance of use have generally remained low across sites (between 2% in the CR, GT and WC and 10% in KZN). Between 4% (WC) and 23% (KZN) of persons in treatment have crack/cocaine as a primary or secondary drug of use. Relatively few persons 18 years and younger (1% to 2%) were admitted for cocaine-related problems.

When compared to the previous period, treatment admissions for **Heroin/Opiates** as a primary drug of use remained fairly stable across all sites, except the NR where rates decreased notably from 32% to 24% and KZN with a decrease from 20% to 15% (Table 1). Heroin/Opiates is mostly smoked but where the substance was injected as a primary substance of use, the highest reported rates were as follows: 54% in CR, 30% in GT and 25% in EC; KZN and NR had the lowest reported heroin/opiates injection rates at 17%. Compared to the previous 2022 annual period, the proportion of patients reporting injecting heroin/opiates has increased in KZN (from <1% to 17%), CR (from

11% to 17%) and the GT (from 23% to 30%). Notable decreases were seen in WC (34% to 22%) and EC (34% to 25%). Between 1% (EC) and 36% (NR) of persons attending specialist treatment centres reported heroin/opiates as a primary or secondary substance of use. Heroin/Opiates was the lowest reported primary substance of use in the EC (1%).

Treatment admissions for **Methamphetamine (MA aka 'tik')** as a primary substance of use were highest in the WC (32%), GT (25%), and EC (19%). The proportion of individuals reporting MA as a primary or secondary substance of use was the highest in the WC (48%), GT (36%) and EC (28%). A decrease was noted in the proportion of persons attending specialist treatment centres for MA as their primary or secondary drug of use in the EC (42% to 28%) from the 2022 to 2023 reporting period. Among services users 18 years and younger, proportions of MA use ranged from 1% (KZN) to 11% (EC). In the EC, a notable decrease was shown in MA use from 28% in 2022 to 11% in 2023 in this age group.

Treatment admissions for **Ecstasy** and **LSD** remains low. Across all sites, <1% of persons reported ecstasy as a primary substance of use while 1% reported the drug as a primary or secondary substance of use. Ecstasy was not indicated in a number of regions including the CR, EC, and NR. Individuals may not be seeking treatment for ecstasy use, which explains low admission rates although anecdotal reports suggest extensive recreational use.

**Methcathinone (CAT)** and **KHAT**, reported as **CAT/KHAT**<sup>2</sup> are amphetamine-type stimulants and have effects similar to that of MA. **CAT/KHAT** admissions were noted in most sites, specifically in GT (10%) and in the CR and NR (3%

<sup>1</sup> Cannabis/Mandrax includes the cannabis and mandrax mix called 'White-pipe' as well as the use of Mandrax alone

<sup>2</sup> For increased reporting accuracy, CAT (synthetic) and KHAT (plant-based) have been combined into a single category in the 2022b period

respectively) where service users reported CAT/KHAT as a primary or secondary substance of use.

The use of **Over-the-Counter and Prescription (OTC/PRE)** medicines continues to be reported across regions though rates remained low in 2023. Treatment admissions for OTC/PRE medicines as a primary or secondary drug of use were between 1% (NR) and 6% (KZN). During this reporting period, 1176 (8%) persons across all sites reported the non-medical use of codeine, with most persons admitted to treatment centres residing in KZN (n = 194, 15%), EC (n = 38, 8%) and GT (n = 771, 8%).

**Polysubstance use** rates were high, with between 45% (CR) and 60% (WC) service users indicating more than one substance of use at the time of admission.

During this period, the proportion of patients who reported the use of **Inhalant/Solvent** were low, ranging between <1% (WC and KZN) and 2% (EC). Inhalant use is common among the homeless and children who live on the streets<sup>3</sup>. Community-based or regional studies are needed to explore the extent of inhalant use for youth, barriers to accessing specialist treatment services and other services available to support this vulnerable population.

Nationally, 14% (n = 2856) of persons presented with a **dual diagnosis** at treatment admission. Of the persons presenting with a dual diagnosis at the time of admission, most reported current mental health problems (66%), followed by hypertension (16%) and respiratory disease (12%). Mental health illnesses and respiratory diseases were the two most commonly reported non-communicable diseases in the WC, KZN, GT and NR, whereas mental health illnesses and blood pressure problems were the two most reported illnesses in the EC. In the CR, mental health illnesses and gastrointestinal diseases were primarily reported.

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS: COMMUNITY HARM REDUCTION SERVICES

In 2023 a range of organisations implemented community-based harm reduction services for people who use drugs (PWUD), including people who inject drugs (PWID) as per

the World Health Organization's guidelines<sup>4</sup>. Available resources influenced the package of health and social services provided.

Eastern Cape: In *Nelson Mandela Bay* 841 unique PWID accessed services in 2023a and 730 in 2023b. Over the year 593 PWID tested for HIV, among whom 60 tested positive and 60 started antiretroviral therapy (ART) and 21 PWID confirmed to be virally suppressed. Overall, 813 tuberculosis (TB) screens were done, with 71 being symptomatic, 27 diagnosed and 27 starting TB treatment. No routine viral hepatitis testing was done. Opioid substitution therapy (OST) was not available. In total 209 human rights violations were reported. Three deaths were reported among the cohort of people who use drugs accessing harm reduction services.

Gauteng: In *Ekurhuleni* 579 unique PWID accessed the services in 2023a and 560 in 2023b. Over the year 448 PWID tested for HIV, among whom 48 tested positive and a total of 45 people were on ART. A total of 11 people were confirmed virally suppressed. A total of 776 TB screens were done among PWID, with 109 being symptomatic, 9 TB cases were confirmed and 8 were started on treatment. Eight-eight people were tested for hepatitis C, with 82 having been exposed to hepatitis C and one person was started on treatment. Forty-three people were on OST at the end of the year. One hundred and ninety-seven human rights violations were reported. Ten people who were part of the total cohort died. In *Johannesburg* 10,214 unique PWID accessed the services in 2023a and 10,692 in 2023b. Over the year 5,613 PWID tested for HIV, among whom 721 tested positive and 695 started ART and 22 PWID were confirmed to be HIV virally suppressed. Overall, 5,797 TB screenings were done among PWID, with 44 being symptomatic, 5 diagnosed and 4 starting TB treatment. A total of 217 people were screened for HCV antibodies with 152 being reactive and 22 people started HCV treatment. Three hundred and twelve people were on OST at the beginning of the period and 332 were on OST at the end of the period. 827 human rights violations were reported. A total of 50 deaths were reported, including two fatal overdoses. In *Sedibeng* 1,686 unique PWID accessed the service in 2023a and 1 718 in 2023b. Five hundred and sixty-seven PWID tested for HIV, among whom 248 tested positive and 73 were started on ART and 11 people were reported to have HIV viral suppression. Overall, 764 TB screenings

<sup>3</sup> Lipari RN. Understanding adolescent inhalant use (Short Report), 2017. Substance Abuse and Mental Health and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). [https://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/report\\_3095/ShortReport-3095.html](https://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/report_3095/ShortReport-3095.html)

<sup>4</sup> UNODC, UNAIDS, UNFPA, WHO, USAID, PEPFAR. Implementing Comprehensive HIV and HCV Programmes with People Who Inject Drugs. Practical guidance for collaborative interventions. (IDUIT). 2017; UNODC: Geneva.

were done among PWID, with 90 being symptomatic, 7 infections confirmed and 7 started treatment. Eight-nine PWID were screened for HCV, among whom 69 had HCV antibodies and 8 people were started on treatment. One person had a reactive HBsAg test. Thirty-six people were on OST at the beginning of the period and 85 at the end of the period. 422 human rights violations were reported. Five deaths were reported, In Tshwane 9,613 unique PWID accessed services in 2023a and 9 678 in 202b. Over the year, 1,476 tested for HIV among whom 709 tested positive and 646 were started on ART. HIV viral suppression was confirmed among 55 clients on ART. Overall, 4,697 TB screenings were done among people who use drugs with 37 being symptomatic, with 4 diagnosed and 4 starting treatment. 195 people were tested for hepatitis c with 157 having anti-HCV antibodies, and 46 started treatment. A total of 727 people were on OST at the beginning of the period and 701 were on OST at the end of the period. 149 human rights violations were reported. 77 deaths were reported, including three fatal overdoses. In West Rand 1,131 unique PWID accessed the services in 2023a and 933 during 2023b. Over the year 567 PWID tested for HIV, among whom 248 tested positive and a total of 73 people were started on ART and 11 people had HIV viral suppression. 249 PWID were screened for TB, with 1 being symptomatic, no TB was confirmed and no one was started on treatment. No routine viral hepatitis testing was done. OST was not available. 206 human rights violations were reported. 5 people who were part of the total cohort died. 1 death was reported, as a result of a fatal overdose.

KwaZulu-Natal: In eThekweni 1 322 unique PWID accessed services in 2023a and 1 601 in 2023b. 837 tested for HIV, among whom 136 tested positive and 94 started ART. HIV viral load suppression was confirmed in 12 PWID. 946 people who use drugs were screened for tuberculosis, 74 were symptomatic, 6 diagnosed, 6 started treatment and 2 were cured. 75 people were screened for HCV antibodies with 38 being reactive, 18 had confirmed infection and 15 people started HCV treatment. 110 PWID were on OST maintenance therapy at the beginning of the period and 118 at the end of the period. 311 human rights violations were reported. 4 deaths were reported. In uMgungundlovu, 413 unique PWID accessed the services in 2023a and 1 232 in 2023b. 312 PWID tested for HIV, among whom 34 tested positive and 25 started on ART. 2 PWID were confirmed to be virally suppressed. 387 people who use drugs were screened for TB, with 12 being symptomatic, 0 diagnosed and 0 starting treatment.

No routine viral hepatitis testing was done. OST was not available. 125 human rights violations were reported. 2 deaths were reported.

Mpumalanga: In Ehlanzeni 680 unique PWID accessed the services in 2023a and 877 in 2023b. 302 tested for HIV, among whom 69 tested positive and 54 started on ART. 26 clients were reported to be virally suppressed. 302 people were screened for tuberculosis, with 11 being symptomatic, no TB confirmed. 89 people were screened for HCV antibodies with 22 being reactive. 35 people were on OST at the beginning of the reporting period and 106 people at the end. 73 human rights violations were reported. 5 deaths were reported, including 1 fatal overdose.

Western Cape: In the Cape Metro 1 467 unique PWID accessed services in 2023a and 1 593 in 2023b. 938 PWID tested for HIV, among whom 59 tested positive and 42 started ART. 3 PWID were confirmed to be HIV viral suppressed. 985 PWID were screened for TB, with 23 being symptomatic, 1 diagnosed and starting treatment and being cured. 76 people were screened for HCV antibodies with 53 being reactive and 17 people started HCV treatment. 145 people were on OST at the beginning of the period and 175 at the end. 46 human rights violations were reported. 8 deaths were reported.

## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS: SERVICE QUALITY MEASURES (SQM) FOR PERIOD JANUARY TO DECEMBER 2023

Data were collected across 31 treatment sites in the Western Cape for 2793 adult patients (18-73 years). Of these patients, 24.63% (n=515) were enrolled at inpatient facilities and 75.37% (n=2278) at outpatient or community-based care facilities.

In terms of gender, the findings are similar to the previous reporting period where majority of the population accessing services were male (69.73%) and 30.27% were female. In terms of race, 72.41% of the service users were comprised of Coloureds<sup>5</sup> which was followed by Black Africans (18.58%) and White (8.63%) service users.

<sup>5</sup> Coloured is a term that is used for demographic purposes only and does not reflect the views of the SACENDU or SQM Systems.

For this reporting period, there was a drop in the number of implementing treatment centres for this period (31 in comparison to 34 which participated in the previous year). Treatment centres performance on patient and process reported outcomes remained stable with both inpatient and outpatient facilities having no significant differences in mean percentage scores. Overall performance on the SAATSA scales remained relatively high with a slight increase across all scores. In terms of gender, no significant differences were observed across scales for this reporting period. Consistent with previous findings, the number of women accessing treatment services remains much less in comparison to men. A slight increase is noted in the number of patients indicating that they received HIV information and education which continues to have a positive impact on HIV risk behaviour.

Presentations made at the SACENDU regional meetings are available. These can be accessed online at <https://www.samrc.ac.za/intramural-research-units/atod-sacendu>. For any queries, please contact Mompoti Kamogelo Moletsane at [mompoti.moletsane@mrc.ac.za](mailto:mompoti.moletsane@mrc.ac.za) or 021-938-

0388. If you have any specific feedback or comments on this report, please contact us on [jodilee.erasmus@mrc.ac.za](mailto:jodilee.erasmus@mrc.ac.za), [nancy.hornsby@mrc.ac.za](mailto:nancy.hornsby@mrc.ac.za), or [nadine.harker.burnhams@mrc.ac.za](mailto:nadine.harker.burnhams@mrc.ac.za) or call on 021-938-0946. It remains for us to especially thank Dr Andrew Scheibe and his team for their hard work in collating the data from organisations that provide community-based harm reduction services and all the provincial coordinators for their input and continued support (Mancha Leshaba & Tshepiso Matlala in Gauteng, and Roger Weimann in the EC). Also, thanks to the various members of the network who have provided data, presentations or comments, and the Mental Health & Substance Use Directorate of the National Department of Health and the National Department of Health for their financial support of this project. Their support has, among other things, been used to collect treatment information on almost 20 000 treatment episodes annually to facilitate hosting regional meetings attended by approximately 200 persons every six months, and the preparation of the bi-annual reports that are sent to over 500 persons. We hope you will find this report of value to you and your work.

## SECTION 2: TREATMENT CENTRE DATA

### 2A: TREATMENT CENTRES: WESTERN CAPE

MS JODILEE ERASMUS & MS NANCY HORNSBY

Data was collected monthly from 26 specialist treatment centres. Overall, 3168 persons were treated across all treatment centres for the period January to December 2023 (Table 2).

**TABLE 2: PROPORTION OF TREATMENT EPISODES (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                                    | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | %            | %            | %            |
| AKESO Stepping Stones              | 5            | 3            | 2            |
| Bowl Community Centre              | 1            | <1           | -            |
| Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre  | 14           | 12           | 7            |
| Helderberg CARES                   | <1           | 1            | 1            |
| Help-me-network                    | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Hesketh King                       | 1            | 3            | -            |
| Hope House                         | -            | -            | 5            |
| Ixande Recovery Centre             | <1           | -            | 1            |
| Kensington Treatment centre        | 1            | 3            | <1           |
| Living Grace                       | <1           | 4            | 6            |
| Matrix                             |              |              |              |
| Albow Gardens                      | 5            | 5            | 7            |
| Delft                              | 5            | 4            | 6            |
| Eersterivier                       | 3            | 2            | 1            |
| Khayelitsha                        | 7            | 4            | 4            |
| Kraaifontein                       | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Manenberg                          | 2            | 2            | 3            |
| Parkwood                           | 3            | 3            | 4            |
| Tafelsig Clinic                    | 5            | 5            | 8            |
| Mudita Centre                      | <1           | 1            | -            |
| Namaqua Rehab Centre               | 1            | 1            | 3            |
| Nurture Harmony                    | 1            | 1            | -            |
| PASCAP                             | <1           | -            | -            |
| Ramot Rehab                        | 5            | 3            | 1            |
| SANCA WC*                          | 11           | 20           | 11           |
| Second Chances Restoration         | -            | -            | -            |
| Stikland Neuro D                   | -            | 4            | 4            |
| Sultan Bahu                        | 11           | 12           | 16           |
| The Cedars – Cape Manor House      | 1            | 1            | 2            |
| The Redbourne                      | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| Toevlug Rehabilitation Centre      | 5            | 5            | 8            |
| Total individuals in treatment (N) | 4311         | 4320         | 3168         |

\* Includes SANCA George and SANCA Mossel Bay



Slight changes were seen across the types of treatment services that were accessed over the 2023 annual period (Table 3).

**TABLE 3: TREATMENT TYPE RECEIVED (WESTERN CAPE)**

|            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|            | %            | %            | %            |
| Inpatient  | 21           | 21           | 19           |
| Outpatient | 79           | 77           | 80           |
| Detox      | -            | <1           | 1            |

In Table 4 'Yes' indicates first-time admissions and 'No' indicates repeat admissions. The proportion of first-time admissions was 62% in this period with the majority of individuals admitted for outpatient/community-based treatment (80%). (See Tables 4 and 5).

**TABLE 4: FIRST-TIME ADMISSIONS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|     | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|     | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes | 73           | 63           | 62           |
| No  | 27           | 37           | 38           |

Type of prior treatment comprised of three categories: inpatient, outpatient/community-based and detoxification. Service users could have entered more than one service type over the course of their previous treatment episodes. Service users who indicated that they had entered substance use treatment previously, reported accessing mostly outpatient/community-based services (57%) followed by inpatient services (39%) (Table 5).

**TABLE 5: TYPE OF PRIOR TREATMENT (WESTERN CAPE): JAN-DEC 2023**

|            | n   | %  |
|------------|-----|----|
| Inpatient  | 383 | 39 |
| Outpatient | 566 | 57 |
| Detox      | 36  | 4  |

Similar to previous review periods, the proportion of referrals from 'self/family/friends' (45%) was the most common type of referral pathway, followed by 'social services/welfare' (20%), and 'school' (13%). When compared to the previous period, referrals from 'work/employer' had the most notable increase (Table 6).

**TABLE 6: REFERRAL SOURCES (WESTERN CAPE)**

|   | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/family/friends                             | 49           | 45           | 46           |
| Work/employer                                   | 8            | 6            | 6            |
| Health Professional (doctor/psychiatrist/nurse) | 4            | 3            | 3            |
| Religious body                                  | <1           | 1            | 1            |
| Hospital/clinic                                 | 6            | 4            | 3            |
| Social services/welfare                         | 18           | 19           | 20           |
| Court/correctional services                     | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| School  | 10           | 15           | 12           |
| Other e.g., radio                               | 4            | 6            | 7            |

Males (70%) remained the group which mostly accessed treatment compared to females (30%). Almost two-thirds (63%) of the individuals in treatment were unemployed, compared to 19% who were employed either full-time or part-time. Of those who were unemployed, 48% have been unemployed for more than 6 months. The majority of individuals had completed a secondary school-level education (77%), while 9% had tertiary education. Special needs were not reported this annual period. Refer to Table 7.

**TABLE 7: POPULATION PROFILE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                                  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>                    |              |              |              |
| Male                             | 72           | 73           | 70           |
| Female                           | 28           | 27           | 30           |
| Other                            | -            | <0           | -            |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>         |              |              |              |
| Working full-time                | 20           | 17           | 13           |
| Working part-time                | 5            | 5            | 6            |
| Unemployed (< 6 months)          | 19           | 12           | 15           |
| Unemployed (> 6 months)          | 36           | 43           | 48           |
| Student/Apprentice/internship    | 1            | 1            | <1           |
| Learner at school                | 15           | 19           | 16           |
| Pensioner/ Disabled/Stay at home | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| <b>EDUCATION LEVEL*</b>          |              |              |              |
| No schooling                     | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| Primary                          | 12           | 13           | 14           |
| Secondary                        | 80           | 79           | 77           |
| Tertiary                         | 8            | 7            | 9            |
| Special needs                    | -            | -            | -            |

\* Level of education completed

The age of persons in treatment ranged from 10 to 73 years. Individuals in the 30 to 34 and 35 to 39-year age categories (19% respectively) comprised the highest proportion of individuals admitted to treatment compared to other age groups. Twenty-seven percent (27%) of persons accessing treatment in the WC were aged below 25 years with youths aged 15 to 19 years (13%) constituting the majority of young people under 25 years accessing treatment. Following adults between the ages of 30 and 39 years, most admissions were also made among adolescents aged 15 to 19 years (Table 8).

**TABLE 8: AGE DISTRIBUTION (WESTERN CAPE)**

| Age in Years | Jan-Dec 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|              | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| <10          | -            | -  | 2            | <1 | -            | -  |
| 10-14        | 177          | 4  | 247          | 6  | 194          | 6  |
| 15-19        | 621          | 14 | 665          | 16 | 400          | 13 |
| 20-24        | 450          | 11 | 344          | 9  | 254          | 8  |
| 25-29        | 600          | 14 | 481          | 12 | 378          | 12 |
| 30-34        | 835          | 19 | 811          | 20 | 579          | 19 |
| 35-39        | 701          | 16 | 755          | 18 | 583          | 19 |
| 40-44        | 400          | 9  | 395          | 9  | 364          | 12 |
| 45-49        | 239          | 6  | 195          | 5  | 156          | 5  |
| 50-54        | 119          | 3  | 130          | 3  | 104          | 3  |
| 55-59        | 84           | 2  | 75           | 2  | 64           | 2  |
| 60-64        | 35           | 1  | 32           | 1  | 27           | 1  |
| 65+          | 24           | 1  | 20           | <1 | 11           | <1 |

Sixty-three percent (63%) of individuals reported that they had been previously tested for HIV in the last 12 months; this rate increased since 2021. Almost two-thirds (65%) of individuals indicated that they did not want to be tested for HIV in the future (See Table 9).

**TABLE 9: HIV TESTING (WESTERN CAPE)**

| Tested for HIV                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes, in last 12 months         | 52           | 55           | 63           |
| Yes, but not in last 12 months | 21           | 18           | 16           |
| No                             | 19           | 23           | 17           |
| Decline to answer              | 8            | 4            | 3            |
| Future HIV testing             |              |              |              |
| Yes                            | -            | 38           | 65           |
| No                             | -            | 62           | 35           |

The majority of service users stayed in a permanent abode (74%), followed by shelter (15%). 'Other' categories were not specified (Table 10).

**TABLE 10: TYPE OF RESIDENCE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-----------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                 | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Permanent abode | 1025         | 80 | 1848         | 74 |
| Temporary abode | 79           | 6  | 164          | 7  |
| Shelter         | 147          | 12 | 363          | 15 |
| Homeless        | 17           | 1  | 51           | 2  |
| Other           | 6            | <1 | 56           | 2  |

Service users mainly resided with their parents or relatives (59%), followed by 'other' (17%) and their spouses or partners (15%). 'Other' categories were not specified (Table 11).

**TABLE 11: WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                   | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                   | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Parents/relatives | 790          | 62 | 1458         | 59 |
| Spouse/Partners   | 190          | 15 | 374          | 15 |
| Alone/Independent | 110          | 9  | 224          | 9  |
| Other             | 189          | 15 | 421          | 17 |

Methamphetamine (32%), cannabis (21%), and alcohol (19%) remained the most common primary substances of use among individuals admitted to specialist treatment centres in the WC. A slight decrease was reported for cannabis, while all other substances remained relatively similar when compared to the previous period (Table 12).

**TABLE 12: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                     | 19           | 18           | 19           |
| Cannabis                    | 24           | 25           | 21           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*           | 7            | 6            | 7            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>†</sup> | 11           | 15           | 15           |
| OTC/PRE                     | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 35           | 32           | 32           |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| Inhalants                   | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -            | 1            |
| Ecstasy                     | -            | -            | <1           |
| Other                       | <1           | <1           | 1            |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>†</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

When considering the mode of use of primary drugs, 74% of individuals receiving specialist treatment reported smoking their substances while 21% reported swallowing their substances. When alcohol was excluded, 89% reported 'smoking' as their primary mode of use. Only 4% of service users reported that they injected substances (all substance variants). The proportion of individuals who reported injecting heroin/opiates decreased from 34% in 2022 to 22% in the 2023 period (Table 13).

**TABLE 13: MODE OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                         | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed               | 25(8)        | 20(2)        | 21(4)        |
| Snorted/Sniffed         | 1(2)         | 2(3)         | 2(2)         |
| Injected                | 2(2)         | 5(7)         | 4(5)         |
| Smoked                  | 71(88)       | 73(88)       | 74(89)       |
| Injected Heroin/Opiates | 15           | 34           | 22           |

\* Figures in brackets exclude alcohol

The majority of persons admitted to treatment reported that they used their primary substances on a daily basis, ranging from 22% (CAT/KHAT) to 94% (heroin/opiates). The substances that had the highest proportion of individuals reporting daily use were heroin/opiates (94%), followed by OTC/PRE-medicines (84%), other/poly-substance use (73%), cannabis/mandrax (69%), and methamphetamine (61%). Refer to Table 14.

**TABLE 14: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE BY FREQUENCY OF USE (WESTERN CAPE) <sup>a</sup>**

|                             | Daily        |              | 2-6 days per week |              | Once per week or less often |              | Not used in the past month |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                             | %            |              | %                 |              | %                           |              | %                          |              |
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022      | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022                | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022               | Jan-Dec 2023 |
| Alcohol                     | 51           | 43           | 37                | 38           | 6                           | 12           | 6                          | 7            |
| Cannabis                    | 46           | 51           | 35                | 24           | 10                          | 14           | 10                         | 11           |
| Cannabis /Mandrax**         | 78           | 69           | 17                | 18           | 4                           | 2            | 3                          | 11           |
| Crack/ Cocaine              | 49           | 51           | 33                | 24           | 9                           | 19           | 9                          | 16           |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 96           | 94           | 2                 | 2            | 1                           | 1            | 2                          | 3            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 64           | 61           | 25                | 21           | 5                           | 5            | 6                          | 13           |
| OTC/PRE                     | 81           | 84           | 14                | 9*           | 6*                          | 3*           | 0                          | 3*           |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 66*          | 22*          | 17*               | 78           | 0                           | 0            | 17*                        | 0            |
| Other/Poly-substance use    | -            | 73           | -                 | 27           | -                           | 0            | -                          | 0            |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone; 1Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

<sup>a</sup> Row % equals 100 for each reporting period

The national mean age of individuals in treatment for this period was 32 years old. Minor changes in age at the time of admission were seen for heroin/opiates (increase in average age from 35 to 38 years) and OTC/PRE (decrease in average age from 40 to 36 years). The current mean age for inhalant use was 39 years (median 41 years). Although the numbers were small, there was a notable increase in mean age for inhalant use from 29 years in the preceding period to 39 years in the current period. Those reporting use of tobacco products had the youngest mean age (15 years) compared to the other substance categories (Table 15).

**TABLE 15: MEAN AGE (IN YEARS) BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Alcohol                     | 36           | 39           | 37           |
| Cannabis                    | 24           | 19           | 20           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 32           | 34           | 35           |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 33           | 32           | 32           |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 33           | 35           | 38           |
| OTC/PRE                     | 35           | 40           | 36           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 32           | 33           | 34           |
| Inhalants                   | 43*          | 29           | 39*          |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -            | 15           |
| Ecstasy                     | -            | -            | 37           |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 30           | 32           | 30           |
| Overall mean age            | 31           | 31           | 32           |

\* N<5 ; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance



For most substances, the vast majority of individuals who were admitted to treatment (for all substances) were males as indicated in Table 16 below. The disparity between males and females for crack/cocaine and OTC/PRE is also small compared to other substances. A noteworthy finding is that inhalant use was mostly associated with females (67%) compared males (33%). A considerable increase from 10% in 2022 to 36% in 2023 was also seen for females being admitted for crack/cocaine misuse. Similarly, an increase was noted for methamphetamine (33% to 37%) and cannabis (18% to 21%) admission rates among females. (Table 16).

**TABLE 16: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|----|--------------|-----|
|                             | M            | F   | M            | F  | M            | F   |
|                             | %            |     | %            |    | %            |     |
| Alcohol                     | 70           | 30  | 67           | 33 | 68           | 32  |
| Cannabis                    | 76           | 24  | 82           | 18 | 79           | 21  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 78           | 22  | 75           | 25 | 70           | 30  |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 67           | 33  | 89           | 10 | 64           | 36  |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 75           | 25  | 79           | 21 | 78           | 22  |
| OTC/PRE                     | 67           | 33  | 61           | 39 | 65           | 35  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 68           | 31  | 67           | 33 | 63           | 37  |
| Inhalants                   | 100*         | 0   | 100*         | 0  | 33*          | 67* |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -   | -            | -  | 61           | 39  |
| Ecstasy                     | -            | -   | -            | -  | 100*         | 0   |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 71           | 28* | 83           | 17 | 89           | 11* |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Cannabis/mandrax (35%) and methamphetamine (25%) were the leading secondary substances of use in the WC. A 2-percentage point decrease in methamphetamine admissions was noted for this review period (Table 17).

**TABLE 17: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                             | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                     | 369          | 16  | 343          | 15  | 252          | 14  |
| Cannabis                    | 453          | 19  | 339          | 16  | 277          | 16  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*           | 787          | 33  | 791          | 34  | 623          | 35  |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 85           | 4   | 76           | 3   | 40           | 2   |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 26           | 1   | 17           | 1   | 18           | 1   |
| Ecstasy                     | 10           | <1  | 8            | <1  | 7            | <1  |
| OTC/PRE                     | 55           | 2   | 38           | 2   | 30           | 2   |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 6            | <1  | 5            | <1  | 5            | <1  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 561          | 24  | 619          | 27  | 445          | 25  |
| Inhalants                   | 1            | <1  | 1            | <1  | 1            | <1  |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -   | -            | -   | 33           | 2   |
| Ecstasy                     | 10           | <1  | 8            | <1  | 7            | <1  |
| Other                       | 22           | 1   | 41           | 2   | 31           | 2   |
| TOTAL                       | 2375         | 100 | 2278         | 100 | 1762         | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Rates for primary or secondary substances of use are shown in Table 18 below. Methamphetamine (48%), cannabis (31%), cannabis/mandrax (28%), and alcohol (27%) were the three most regularly used primary or secondary substances. Cannabis decreased notably from 40% in 2022 to 31% in the 2023 period. A marginal increase from 24% (2022) to 28% (2023) was seen for cannabis/mandrax (Table 18).

**TABLE 18: PRIMARY OR SECONDARY SUBSTANCES OF USE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                          | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                  | 27           | 26           | 27           |
| Cannabis                 | 39           | 40           | 31           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*        | 29           | 24           | 28           |
| Crack/Cocaine            | 4            | 4            | 4            |
| Heroin/Opiates*          | 11           | 16           | 15           |
| OTC/PRE                  | 3            | 2            | 2            |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT) | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')  | 48           | 47           | 48           |
| Tobacco Products         | -            | -            | 2            |
| Ecstasy                  | -            | -            | <1           |
| Inhalants                | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| Other                    | 1            | 1            | 2            |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Sixty percent (60%) of persons used more than one substance, remaining consistent with the previous review period (Table 19).

**TABLE 19: POLYSUBSTANCE USE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                                    | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                                    | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Primary substance only             | 1936         | 47  | 1984         | 46  | 1174         | 40  |
| Primary +2 <sup>nd</sup> substance | 2375         | 53  | 2336         | 54  | 1762         | 60  |
| Total no. of patients*             | 4311         | 100 | 4320         | 100 | 2936         | 100 |

\* Number based on individuals reporting primary substance use

'State' (79%) remained the most common source of payment, followed by 'other/combinations (7%), and 'medical aid' (5%). Treatment subsidies through the 'state' increased by 9-percentage points while 'other/combinations' decreased by 8-percentage points (See Table 20).

**TABLE 20: SOURCE OF PAYMENT (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                    | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                    | %            | %            | %            |
| Self               | 1            | 3            | 2            |
| Medical Aid        | 7            | 5            | 5            |
| State              | 85           | 70           | 79           |
| Family/friends     | 3            | 5            | 4            |
| Work/employer      | <1           | 1            | 1            |
| Unknown            | 1            | 1            | 2            |
| Other/combinations | <1           | 15           | 7            |

In the WC, 750 (24%) of individuals reported having a non-communicable disease (NCD), showing a considerable increase from 18% in 2022. The most commonly reported NCD was mental health problems (46%), followed by respiratory diseases (22%) and blood pressure problems (14%) (See Table 21).

**TABLE 21: NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                          | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cardiovascular disease   | 49           | 5  | 25           | 3  |
| Diabetes                 | 47           | 5  | 25           | 3  |
| Respiratory disease      | 188          | 19 | 177          | 22 |
| Mental health problems   | 441          | 45 | 360          | 46 |
| Blood pressure problems  | 158          | 16 | 114          | 14 |
| Liver disease            | 21           | 2  | 16           | 2  |
| Gastrointestinal disease | 68           | 7  | 47           | 6  |
| Hepatitis                | 3            | <1 | 3            | <1 |
| Cancer                   | -            | -  | 3            | <1 |
| Neurological Disorder    | 1            | <1 | 8            | 1  |

The non-medical use of codeine products was indicated in 5% (n=128) of admissions for this review period; 14 (<1%) individuals reported misuse of a second codeine product. (Table 22).

**TABLE 22: MODE OF CODEINE USE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                   | Jan-Dec 2022  |                                       | Jan-Dec 2023   |                                   |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>n = 159                                  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>n = 13     | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>n = 128                                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>n = 14 |
|                   | %   | %                                     | %  | %                                 |
| Swallowed         | 99  | 100                                   | 96   | 100                               |
| Smoked            | -   | -                                     | 2  | -                                 |
| Snorted/Sniffed   | 1   | -                                     | 3  | -                                 |
| Injected          | -   | -                                     | -  | -                                 |
| Types of products | Cough syrup,<br>Adcodol,<br>Stilpane,<br>Sinutab extra<br>strength, | Cough syrup,<br>Broncleer,<br>Adcodol | Stilpane<br>Adcodol,<br>Benylin,<br>Broncleer,<br>Mybulen,<br>Myprodol | Stilpane<br>Adcodol,<br>Benylin,  |

The first codeine product was mostly used 'daily' (41%), followed by 'not used in the past month' (22%). Similarly, the second codeine product was mostly used 'daily' (40%), followed by 'not used in the past month' (30%) (Table 23).

**TABLE 23: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022            |                         | Jan-Dec 2023            |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product |
|                          | %                       | %                       | %                       | %                       |
| Daily                    | 34                      | 25                      | 41                      | 40*                     |
| 2-6 days per week        | 28                      | 50                      | 18                      | 20*                     |
| Once per week/less often | 18                      | 12.5                    | 18                      | 10*                     |
| Not used in the week     | 20                      | 12.5                    | 22                      | 30*                     |

Use of tobacco products were reported by 2547 (81%) individuals. Cigarettes (92%) was the most commonly reported tobacco product (Table 24).

**TABLE 24: TOBACCO PRODUCTS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|              | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|              | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cigarettes   | 3176         | 93 | 2453         | 92 |
| Hookah Pipe  | 187          | 5  | 135          | 5  |
| e-Cigarettes | 23           | 1  | 76           | 3  |
| Other        | 29           | 1  | 15           | <1 |

A total of 215 (7%) individuals reported the use alcohol or other substances during their pregnancy. Of the total substances reported, methamphetamine was the most regularly reported substance (67%) (Table 25).

**TABLE 25: SUBSTANCE USE DURING PREGNANCY (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                               | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                               | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Use during pregnancy          | 88           | 7  | 226          | 10 |
| Most commonly used substances |              |    |              |    |
| Alcohol                       | 17           | 19 | 38           | 18 |
| Heroin/Opiates                | 17           | 19 | 32           | 15 |
| Methamphetamine (Tik)         | 58           | 66 | 145          | 67 |
| Dagga/Mandrax                 | 21           | 24 | 42           | 20 |
| Dagga                         | -            | -  | 18           | 8  |

## DATA ON INDIVIDUALS 18 YEARS AND YOUNGER

As previously reported, we have moved from reporting data for youths under 20 years in the previous periods, to reporting data for youths aged 18 years and younger since Jan-Dec 2022 period and onward. This revision was done to align our age categories to the WHO age categorical standards. During this period, 18 substance use treatment centres reported 546 (17%) youths aged 18 and younger being admitted to treatment. The majority of persons 18 years and younger were male (77%) (Table 26).

**TABLE 26: GENDER PROFILE OF INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                           | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                           | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>             |              |              |              |
| Male                      | 80           | 81           | 77           |
| Female                    | 20           | 19           | 23           |
| Other                     | -            | -            | -            |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL LEVEL*</b> |              |              |              |
| None                      | -            | <1           | 1            |
| Primary                   | 27           | 33           | 40           |
| Secondary                 | 73           | 67           | 59           |
| Any tertiary              | <1           | <1           | -            |
| Special needs             | -            | -            | -            |

\* Level of education completed

Most persons ≤18 years were referred to treatment centres by the 'school' (68%). This was followed by referral from 'social services/welfare' (17%), increasing from 9% in the previous year, while self/family/friends decreased from 18% to 9% (Table 27).

**TABLE 27: REFERRAL SOURCES FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/Family/Friends         | 25           | 18           | 9            |
| Work/Employer               | <1           | -            | 1            |
| Health professional         | 2            | 1            | 1            |
| Religious body              | <1           | <1           | -            |
| Hospital/Clinic             | 2            | 1            | 1            |
| Social Services/Welfare     | 17           | 9            | 17           |
| Court/Correctional services | 1            | 1            | <1           |
| School                      | 53           | 70           | 68           |
| Other                       | 2            | <1           | 2            |



The greatest proportion of young individuals in the WC were treated for the use of cannabis (79%) (Table 28). Primary substances were largely smoked (88%) (Table 29).

**TABLE 28: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE OF INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan- Dec 2022 |     | Jan- Dec 2023 |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|                            | n            | %   | n             | %   | n             | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 49           | 7   | 20            | 2   | 38            | 8   |
| Cannabis                   | 499          | 68  | 753           | 86  | 393           | 79  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 36           | 5   | 17            | 2   | 6             | 1   |
| Crack /Cocaine             | 5            | 1   | 2             | <1  | 4             | 1   |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 36           | 5   | 6             | 1   | -             | -   |
| OTC/PRE                    | 5            | 1   | 3             | <1  | 2             | <1  |
| Inhalants                  | -            | -   | 1             | <1  | -             | -   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | -            | -   | -             | -   | 1             | <1  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 103          | 14  | 66            | 8   | 26            | 5   |
| Tobacco Products           | -            | -   | -             | -   | 27            | 5   |
| Ecstasy                    | -            | -   | -             | -   | -             | -   |
| Other                      | 2            | <1  | 3             | <1  | 1             | <1  |
| Total                      | 735          | 100 | 871           | 100 | 498           | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

**TABLE 29: MODE OF USE OF PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed       | 20           | 5            | 11           |
| Snorted/Sniffed | <1           | 1            | 1            |
| Injected        | 1            | -            | -            |
| Smoked          | 79           | 95           | 88           |

Compared to females, males had the highest rates for treatment admissions across all substances, however, smaller differences were noted between males and females for tobacco product and MA-related admissions. For gender, no cases were reported in the 'other' category for either 2022 or 2023 (Table 30).

**TABLE 30: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 |     |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |   |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|---|--------------|----|---|
|                             | M            | F   | O | M            | F  | O |
|                             | %            |     |   | %            |    |   |
| Alcohol                     | 70           | 30  | - | 71           | 29 | - |
| Cannabis                    | 82           | 18  | - | 81           | 19 | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 76           | 24* | - | 83           | 17 | - |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 100*         | 0   | - | 100*         | 0  | - |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 83           | 17* | - | -            | -  | - |
| Inhalants                   | 100*         | 0   | - | -            | -  | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 76           | 24  | - | 69           | 31 | - |
| OTC/PRE                     | 67           | 33  | - | 100*         | 0  | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | -            | -   | - | 100*         | 0  | - |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -   | - | 67           | 33 | - |
| Ecstasy                     | -            | -   | - | -            | -  | - |
| Other                       | -            | -   | - | 100*         | 0  | - |

\* N<5; \*\*'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup> Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Alcohol (46%), cannabis (21%), methamphetamine (10%), and tobacco products (9%) were the most common secondary substances of use among individuals 18 years and younger (Table 31).

**TABLE 31: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (WESTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                             | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                     | 141          | 54  | 92           | 46  |
| Cannabis                    | 35           | 13  | 42           | 21  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 25           | 9   | 10           | 5   |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 7            | 3   | 4            | 2   |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 1            | <1  | 1            | <1  |
| Inhalants                   | 1            | <1  | 1            | <1  |
| OTC/PRE                     | 12           | 4   | 9            | 5   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 34           | 13  | 19           | 10  |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -   | 18           | 9   |
| Ecstasy                     | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Other                       | 11           | 4   | 3            | 2   |
| Total                       | 269          | 100 | 199          | 100 |

\*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup> Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

## 2B: TREATMENT CENTERS: GAUTENG

MS JODILEE ERASMUS & MS NANCY HORNSBY

Data was collected from 28 specialist treatment centres during the review period January to December 2023. A total of 13629 individuals were treated during this period (Table 32).

**TABLE 32: PROPORTION OF TREATMENT EPISODES (GAUTENG)**

|  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | %            | %            | %            |
| CoJ Eldorado Park                            | -            | <1           | <1           |
| CoJ Joubert Park                             | -            | -            | -            |
| CoJ Poortjie                                 | -            | <1           | -            |
| CoJ Tladi                                    | <1           | -            | <1           |
| CoJ Davidsonville                            | -            | -            | <1           |
| CoJ Westbury                                 | <1           | 1            | <1           |
| Empilweni Tx Centre                          | <1           | -            | <1           |
| Dr Fabian Ribeiro Tx Centre                  | 2            | 1            | 1            |
| Fetoga Rehabilitation                        | <1           | -            | -            |
| Freedom Recovery                             | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Hope for the Hopeless                        | <1           | <1           | -            |
| House of Mercy                               | 1            | 2            | 2            |
| Ithemba Clinic                               | 3            | 3            | 3            |
| Jamela Tx centre                             | 1            | -            | -            |
| Life Nkanyisa Randfontein                    | 7            | 7            | 20           |
| Life Nkanyisa Witpoort                       | 2            | 3            | 7            |
| Makukhanye Alcohol & Drug Centre             | 1            | -            | -            |
| Merafong Anti-Substance Abuse Centre (MASAC) | 1            | -            | -            |
| Mighty Wings                                 | -            | -            | -            |
| Open Disclosure Foundation                   | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| SANCA Castle Carey                           | 6            | 6            | 4            |
| SANCA Central Rand                           | 23           | 18           | 20           |
| SANCA Eastern Gauteng                        | 3            | 9            | 7            |
| SANCA Elim Clinic                            | 3            | 5            | 4            |
| SANCA Greater Heidelberg                     | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| SANCA Horizon Clinic                         | 4            | 4            | 3            |
| SANCA Johannesburg                           | -            | -            | <1           |
| SANCA Nishtara                               | 4            | 4            | 3            |
| SANCA Palm Ridge Clinic                      | 1            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Soweto                                 | 9            | 8            | 5            |
| SANCA Stabilis                               | 4            | 3            | 3            |
| SANCA Thusong                                | 4            | 2            | 2            |
| SANCA Vaal Triangle                          | 2            | 4            | 2            |
| SANCA Wedge Gardens                          | 2            | 1            | 1            |

|                                    | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | %            | %            | %            |
| Sithuthukisa Bonke Crisis Centre   | <1           | 1            | 1            |
| Sukuma Sakhe Development           | <1           | <1           | -            |
| Toughest Young Minds               | 1            | -            | -            |
| Westview Clinic                    | 12           | 13           | 8            |
| Youth Revival                      | -            | -            | <1           |
| Total individuals in treatment (N) | 13966        | 12053        | 13629        |

For the current review period, the proportion of persons treated at outpatient/community-based and inpatient substance use treatment centres were 47% and 45% respectively. See Table 33.

**TABLE 33: TYPE OF TREATMENT RECEIVED (GAUTENG)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                            | %            | %            | %            |
| Inpatient                  | 46           | 38           | 45           |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 54           | 59           | 47           |
| Detox                      | -            | 3            | 8            |

Seventy-eight percent (78%) of individuals were admitted to treatment for the first-time, showing a decrease from 85% in the previous period (Table 34).

**TABLE 34: FIRST-TIME ADMISSIONS (GAUTENG)**

|     | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|     | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes | 71           | 85           | 78           |
| No  | 29           | 15           | 22           |

Of those (22%) who had been previously admitted to treatment, most had accessed inpatient services (30%), followed by outpatient/community-based services (19%) (Table 35).

**TABLE 35: TYPE OF PRIOR TREATMENT (GAUTENG)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|----------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                            | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Inpatient                  | 105          | 37 | 832          | 54 |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 158          | 57 | 532          | 35 |
| Detox                      | 16           | 6  | 163          | 11 |

Although 'self/family/friends' decreased from 63% in 2022 to 47% in 2023, it remained the most common source of referral, followed by 'social services/welfare' (increasing from 20% in 2022 to 35% in 2023), and 'school' (10%) (Table 36).

**TABLE 36: REFERRAL SOURCES (GAUTENG)**

|   | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/family/friends                             | 67           | 63           | 47           |
| Work/employer                                   | 3            | 3            | 2            |
| Doctor/psychiatrist/nurse (health professional) | 1            | 2            | 1            |
| Religious body                                  | 2            | 1            | <1           |
| Hospital/clinic                                 | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Social services/welfare                         | 18           | 20           | 35           |
| Court/correctional services                     | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| School  | 6            | 9            | 10           |
| Other, e.g., radio                              | <1           | <1           | <1           |

Over the last review periods, very little change has been noted in the demographic profile of persons admitted to treatment in Gauteng. Sixty-three percent (63%) of persons in this cohort were unemployed for more than 6 months, increasing from 59% in 2022. Most services users reported having a secondary school education level (91%) (Table 37).

**TABLE 37: POPULATION PROFILE (GAUTENG)**

|                                  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>                    |              |              |              |
| Male                             | 89           | 87           | 88           |
| Female                           | 11           | 13           | 12           |
| Other                            | -            | <1           | <1           |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>         |              |              |              |
| Working full-time                | 10           | 11           | 9            |
| Working part-time                | 2            | 2            | 1            |
| Unemployed (< 6 months)          | 9            | 7            | 8            |
| Unemployed (> 6 months)          | 60           | 59           | 63           |
| Student/Apprentice/internship    | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| Learner at school                | 17           | 18           | 16           |
| Pensioner/ Disabled/Stay at home | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| <b>EDUCATION LEVEL*</b>          |              |              |              |
| No schooling                     | <1           | 1            | <1           |
| Primary                          | 5            | 5            | 5            |
| Secondary                        | 90           | 90           | 91           |
| Tertiary                         | 5            | 5            | 4            |
| Special needs                    | -            | <1           | -            |

\* Level of education completed



The age of persons in treatment ranged between 9 and 79 years, with an overall mean age of 29 years, increasing from 27 years in 2022. For this review period, the largest proportion of individuals in treatment were aged 25-29 years (19%), followed by those aged 30-34 years (18%) and 15-19 years (18%) (Table 38).

**TABLE 38: AGE DISTRIBUTION (GAUTENG)**

| Years | Jan-Dec 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|       | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| <10   | 22           | <1 | 2            | <1 | 3            | <1 |
| 10-14 | 988          | 7  | 336          | 3  | 374          | 3  |
| 15-19 | 3253         | 23 | 2411         | 20 | 2396         | 18 |
| 20-24 | 2198         | 16 | 2275         | 19 | 2308         | 17 |
| 25-29 | 2347         | 17 | 2331         | 19 | 2613         | 19 |
| 30-34 | 2406         | 17 | 2002         | 17 | 2507         | 18 |
| 35-39 | 1332         | 10 | 1302         | 11 | 1706         | 13 |
| 40-44 | 591          | 4  | 599          | 5  | 879          | 6  |
| 45-49 | 363          | 3  | 345          | 3  | 433          | 3  |
| 50-54 | 186          | 1  | 208          | 2  | 208          | 2  |
| 55-59 | 104          | 1  | 106          | 1  | 88           | 1  |
| 60-64 | 60           | <1 | 58           | <1 | 55           | <1 |
| 65+   | 35           | <1 | 60           | 1  | 48           | <1 |

The overall HIV-testing rate was 66%, increasing from 57% in 2022, with 43% of individuals admitted to treatment indicating that they had been tested for HIV in the past 12 months. A considerable proportion of persons (29%) indicated that they had not been tested for HIV. Thirty-six (36%) of service users indicated that would like future HIV testing (Table 39).

**TABLE 39: HIV TESTING (GAUTENG)**

| Tested for HIV                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes, in past 12 months         | 39           | 37           | 43           |
| Yes, but not in past 12 months | 16           | 20           | 23           |
| No                             | 35           | 35           | 29           |
| Decline to answer              | 10           | 8            | 4            |
| Future HIV testing             |              |              |              |
| Yes                            | -            | 34           | 36           |
| No                             | -            | 66           | 64           |

The majority of service users lived in a permanent abode (89%) (Table 40). Service users mostly resided with their parents or relatives (82%) (Table 41).

**TABLE 40: TYPE OF RESIDENCE (GAUTENG)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-----------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                 | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Permanent abode | 2898         | 91 | 7002         | 89 |
| Temporary abode | 176          | 6  | 529          | 8  |
| Shelter         | 61           | 2  | 261          | 3  |
| Homeless        | 39           | 1  | 74           | 1  |
| Other           | 7            | <1 | 8            | <1 |

TABLE 41: WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH (GAUTENG)

|                   | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                   | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Parents/Relatives | 2509         | 81 | 6423         | 82 |
| Spouse/Partners   | 351          | 11 | 622          | 8  |
| Alone/Independent | 220          | 7  | 512          | 6  |
| Other             | 28           | 1  | 322          | 4  |

The most common primary substance of use in Gauteng during the January-December 2023 period was cannabis (32%). This was followed by methamphetamine (25%), heroin/opiates (18%), and alcohol (12%). These four most used substances were consistent over the last three years (Table 42).

TABLE 42: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (GAUTENG)

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                     | 10           | 13           | 12           |
| Cannabis                    | 29           | 33           | 32           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 3            | 3            | 3            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 3            | 2            | 2            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>†</sup> | 27           | 17           | 18           |
| Ecstasy                     | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| OTC/PRE                     | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 7            | 6            | 6            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 19           | 23           | 25           |
| Inhalants                   | 1            | <1           | 1            |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -            | 1            |

\*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>†</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

When considering the mode of use of primary substances, most individuals (73%) reported smoking their substances, followed by swallowing (14%). When alcohol was excluded, 84% reported smoking as their primary mode of use. The proportion of individuals reporting injecting as their route of administration increased slightly from 4% in 2022 to 6% in 2023. Of service users who reported heroin/opiates as their primary substance of use, 30% reported injecting as their primary mode of use, steadily increasing since 2021. Refer to Table 43.

TABLE 43: MODE OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (GAUTENG)

|                         | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed               | 15(6)        | 14(2)        | 14(2)        |
| Snorted/Sniffed**       | 7(8)         | 8(9)         | 7(8)         |
| Smoked                  | 72(80)       | 74(84)       | 73(84)       |
| Injected                | 5(6)         | 4(5)         | 6(7)         |
| Injected Heroin/Opiates | 19           | 23           | 30           |

() Figures exclude alcohol

\*\* Included with snorted are sniffed and inhaled

The majority (77%) of persons reported that they used their primary substances daily. The substances that had the highest proportion of service users reporting daily use were heroin/opiates (97%), followed by OTC/PRE-medicines and cannabis/mandrax (84% respectively), and cannabis (81%) (Table 44).

**TABLE 44: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE BY FREQUENCY OF USE (GAUTENG)<sup>a</sup>**

|                             | Daily        |              | 2-6 days per week |              | Once per week or less often |              | Not used in the past month |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022      | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022                | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022               | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              | %                 |              | %                           |              | %                          |              |
| Alcohol                     | 68           | 71           | 25                | 20           | 4                           | 6            | 3                          | 2            |
| Cannabis                    | 79           | 81           | 15                | 14           | 3                           | 4            | 3                          | 1            |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 79           | 84           | 18                | 14           | <1*                         | 2            | 3                          | <1           |
| Crack/ Cocaine              | 75           | 69           | 18                | 24           | 3                           | 6            | 4                          | 0            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 97           | 97           | 3                 | 2            | <1*                         | <1           | <1                         | <1           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 64           | 63           | 29                | 30           | 4                           | 5            | 3                          | 1            |
| OTC/PRE                     | 87           | 84           | 12                | 7            | 0                           | 7            | 1*                         | 2            |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 60           | 66           | 30                | 26           | 4                           | 7            | 6                          | 1            |

<sup>a</sup> Row % equals 100 for each reporting period

\* N<5

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

\*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

The overall mean age for this annual period was 29 years old. By substance, the mean age for individuals admitted to treatment in Gauteng ranged from 24 years (tobacco products) to 33 years (crack/cocaine). The mean age for cannabis/mandrax increased from 28 years in 2022 to 31 years in 2023. There was also a notable increase for inhalant use from 22 years in 2022 to 31 years in 2023; decreases were seen for both ecstasy (from 40 years in 2022 to 26 years in 2023) and OTC/PRE-medicines (from 40 years in 2022 to 35 years in 2023) (Table 45).

**TABLE 45: MEAN AGE (IN YEARS) BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (GAUTENG)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Alcohol                     | 38           | 39           | 38           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 28           | 31           | 31           |
| Cannabis                    | 25           | 23           | 23           |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 29           | 32           | 33           |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 28           | 31           | 32           |
| Ecstasy                     | 31           | 40           | 26           |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 27           | 27           | 28           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 25           | 26           | 28           |
| Inhalants                   | 15           | 22           | 31           |
| OTC/PRE                     | 39           | 40           | 35           |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | -            | 24           |
| Overall mean age            | 27           | 28           | 29           |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone;

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

A 11-percentage point decline was reported for OTC/PRE-related admissions among females from 55% in 2022 to 44% in 2023 (Table 46).

**TABLE 46: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (GAUTENG)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 |    |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |    |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----|---|--------------|----|----|
|                             | M            | F  | O | M            | F  | O  |
|                             | %            |    |   | %            |    |    |
| Alcohol                     | 79           | 21 | - | 79           | 21 | -  |
| Cannabis                    | 89           | 11 | - | 89           | 11 | <1 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 86           | 14 | - | 91           | 9  | -  |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 89           | 11 | - | 88           | 12 | -  |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 91           | 9  | - | 94           | 6  | -  |
| OTC/PRE                     | 45           | 55 | - | 56           | 44 | -  |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 88           | 12 | - | 87           | 13 | -  |
| Inhalants                   | 80           | 20 | - | 77           | 23 | -  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 87           | 13 | - | 88           | 12 | -  |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -  | - | 83           | 17 | -  |

\* N<5; \*\*'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Cannabis (24%), methamphetamine (21%) and cannabis/mandrax (18%) were the most common secondary substances of use (Table 47).

**TABLE 47: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (GAUTENG)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                          | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                  | 534          | 8   | 546          | 9   | 583          | 8   |
| Cannabis                 | 2268         | 33  | 1731         | 28  | 1656         | 24  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*        | 656          | 9   | 728          | 12  | 1250         | 18  |
| Crack/Cocaine            | 548          | 8   | 366          | 6   | 459          | 7   |
| Heroin/Opiates**         | 687          | 10  | 485          | 8   | 556          | 8   |
| OTC/PRE                  | 132          | 2   | 107          | 2   | 114          | 2   |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT) | 619          | 9   | 546          | 9   | 537          | 8   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')  | 1261         | 18  | 1396         | 22  | 1472         | 21  |
| Inhalants                | 32           | <1  | 19           | <1  | 12           | <1  |
| Other                    | 188          | 3   | 295          | 5   | 222          | 3   |
| Ecstasy                  | -            | -   | -            | -   | 10           | <1  |
| Tobacco Products         | -            | -   | -            | -   | 174          | 2   |
| TOTAL                    | 6912         | 100 | 6219         | 100 | 7045         | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

For this review period, cannabis (44%), MA (36%), and heroin/opiates (22%), were the three substances predominantly used as primary or secondary substances. A slight increase was noted for cannabis/mandrax (from 9% in 2022 to 12% in 2023) and a decrease in cannabis (decreasing from 48% in 2022 to 44% in 2023). Overall use for all the other substances remained fairly similar (Table 48).

**TABLE 48: PRIMARY OR SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (GAUTENG)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                          | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Alcohol                  | 1889         | 14 | 2055         | 17 | 2220         | 16 |
| Cannabis                 | 6298         | 45 | 5720         | 48 | 6000         | 44 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*        | 1020         | 7  | 1046         | 9  | 1602         | 12 |
| Crack/Cocaine            | 969          | 7  | 601          | 5  | 678          | 5  |
| Heroin/Opiates**         | 4489         | 32 | 2552         | 21 | 2988         | 22 |
| OTC/PRE                  | 254          | 2  | 230          | 2  | 244          | 2  |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT) | 1601         | 11 | 1247         | 10 | 1378         | 10 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')  | 3892         | 28 | 4224         | 35 | 4833         | 36 |
| Inhalants                | 192          | 1  | 70           | 1  | 98           | 1  |
| Tobacco products         | -            | -  | -            | -  | 257          | 2  |
| Ecstasy                  | -            | -  | -            | -  | 16           | <1 |
| Other                    | 217          | 2  | 502          | 4  | 258          | 2  |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Forty-eight percent (48%) of individuals admitted to specialist treatment facilities reported using more than one substance (Table 49).

**TABLE 49: POLYSUBSTANCE USE (GAUTENG)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                          | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Primary substance only   | 7084         | 51  | 5821         | 48  | 6482         | 48  |
| Primary +2nd substance   | 6912         | 49  | 6219         | 52  | 7045         | 52  |
| Total no. of individuals | 13996        | 100 | 12040        | 100 | 13527        | 100 |

'State' remained the main source of payment (71%). See Table 50.

**TABLE 50: SOURCES OF PAYMENT (GAUTENG)**

|                | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | %            | %            | %            |
| State          | 62           | 69           | 71           |
| Medical Aid    | 7            | 9            | 7            |
| Family/friends | 10           | 6            | 5            |
| Employer       | <1           | 1            | 1            |
| Self           | 3            | 2            | 2            |
| Other          | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Unknown        | 17           | 13           | 13           |

In Gauteng province, 1104 (8%) persons reported being diagnosed with a non-communicable (NCD) disease at the time of admission. The most reported NCD was mental health (56%) (Table 51).

**TABLE 51: NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (GAUTENG)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                          | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cardiovascular disease   | 65           | 5  | 62           | 4  |
| Diabetes                 | 52           | 4  | 43           | 3  |
| Respiratory disease      | 163          | 14 | 184          | 13 |
| Mental health problems   | 599          | 51 | 761          | 56 |
| Blood pressure issues    | 173          | 22 | 151          | 11 |
| Liver disease            | 23           | 2  | 46           | 3  |
| Gastrointestinal disease | 94           | 8  | 95           | 7  |
| Hepatitis                | 4            | <1 | 5            | <1 |
| Cancer                   | 3            | <1 | 2            | <1 |
| Neurological Disorder    | 3            | <1 | 74           | 5  |

A total of 771 (8%) individuals receiving treatment indicated the non-medical use of codeine-containing products, with 146 (1%) of those individuals also reporting a second product of misuse (Table 52).

**TABLE 52: MODE OF CODEINE USE (GAUTENG)**

|                                 | Jan-Dec 2022   |                                       | Jan-Dec 2023  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|                                 | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>n =792                                  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>n =34      | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>n =771                             | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>n =146                  |
|                                 | %  | %                                     | %   | %  |
| Swallowed                       | 82   | 97                                    | 95  | 90   |
| Smoked                          | 18   | 3                                     | 4   | 7  |
| Snort/Sniff                     | 1  | -                                     | <1  | 1  |
| Injected                        | 1  | -                                     | -   | <1   |
| Main selected types of products | Cough syrup,<br>Adcodol,<br>Stilpane,<br>Sinutab extra<br>strength | Cough syrup,<br>Broncleer,<br>Adcodol | Cough syrup,<br>Benylin,<br>Adcodol,<br>Stilpane,<br>Coughcod | Cough syrup,<br>Broncleer,<br>Adcodol,<br>Stilpane |

The first codeine product was mostly used on a daily basis (57%), followed by 2-6 days per week (19%). The second codeine product was predominantly used daily (44%), followed by once per week (25%) (Refer to Table 53).

**TABLE 53: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (GAUTENG)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022            |                         | Jan-Dec 2023            |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product |
|                          | %                       | %                       | %                       | %                       |
| Daily                    | 59                      | 50                      | 57                      | 44                      |
| 2-6 days per week        | 16                      | 13                      | 19                      | 23                      |
| Once per week/less often | 14                      | 27                      | 13                      | 25                      |
| Not used in the week     | 11                      | 10                      | 12                      | 8                       |

Use of tobacco products were reported by 77% of individuals. Of those reporting use of tobacco products, most reported use of cigarettes (96%) (Table 54).

**TABLE 54: TOBACCO PRODUCTS (GAUTENG)**

|                  | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cigarettes       | 8858         | 87 | 10039        | 93 |
| Hookah Pipe      | 734          | 7  | 646          | 6  |
| e-cigarettes     | 16           | <1 | 69           | 1  |
| Other            | 126          | 4  | 23           | <1 |
| Chewable tobacco | 13           | <1 | -            | -  |
| Snuff            | 21           | <1 | -            | -  |
| Pipe             | 12           | <1 | -            | -  |

During this annual period, only 1% (n = 84) of service users reported having used alcohol or other substances during their pregnancy. The most reported substances used during pregnancy was methamphetamine (Table 55).

**TABLE 55: SUBSTANCE USE DURING PREGNANCY (GAUTENG)**

|                                       | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                                       | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Use during pregnancy                  | 42           | 1  | 84           | 1  |
| List of most used substances reported |              |    |              |    |
| Methamphetamine (Tik)                 | 19           | 1  | 38           | <1 |
| Dagga                                 | 10           | <1 | 9            | <1 |
| Alcohol                               | 8            | <1 | 12           | <1 |
| Mandrax                               | 8            | <1 | 3            | <1 |
| CAT/KHAT                              | 6            | <1 | 8            | <1 |
| Heroin/Opiates                        | 4            | <1 | 8            | <1 |

## DATA ON INDIVIDUALS 18 YEARS AND YOUNGER

The rate of admission for service users  $\leq 18$  years was 17% (n = 2333). The predominant profile of individuals admitted for treatment were males (85%) who had completed a secondary school education (84%) (Table 56).

**TABLE 56: PROFILE OF INDIVIDUALS  $\leq 18$  YEARS (GAUTENG)**

|                         | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>           |              |              |              |
| Male                    | 89           | 86           | 85           |
| Female                  | 11           | 14           | 15           |
| Other                   | 0            | <1           | <1           |
| <b>EDUCATION LEVEL*</b> |              |              |              |
| None                    | <1           | <1           | <1           |
| Primary                 | 11           | 13           | 15           |
| Secondary               | 88           | 86           | 84           |
| Any tertiary            | 1            | <1           | <1           |
| Special needs           | -            | <1           | -            |

\* Level of education completed

Comparable to previous periods, a higher proportion of individuals  $\leq 18$  years and younger were referred to treatment centres by 'school' (54%), 'self/family/friends' (33%) and 'social services/welfare' (10%). Referral through the school system has shown a consistent incline since 2021. Refer to Table 57.

**TABLE 57: REFERRAL SOURCES FOR INDIVIDUALS  $\leq 18$  YEARS (GAUTENG)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/Family/Friends         | 54           | 45           | 33           |
| Work/Employer               | 1            | <1           | <1           |
| Health professional         | 1            | 1            | <1           |
| Religious body              | 1            | <1           | <1           |
| Hospital/Clinic             | 1            | 1            | <1           |
| Social Services/Welfare     | 19           | 10           | 10           |
| Court/Correctional services | 1            | 2            | 1            |
| School                      | 22           | 41           | 54           |
| Other                       | <1           | <1           | <1           |



Cannabis remained the most common primary substance of use among young individuals (80%) (Table 58).

**TABLE 58: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (GAUTENG)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan- Dec 2022 |     | Jan- Dec 2023 |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|                            | n            | %   | n             | %   | n             | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 115          | 3   | 20            | 2   | 101           | 4   |
| Cannabis                   | 1706         | 49  | 753           | 86  | 1851          | 80  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 59           | 2   | 17            | 2   | 38            | 2   |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 46           | 1   | 2             | <1  | 11            | <1  |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 550          | 16  | 6             | 1   | 13            | 1   |
| OTC/PRE                    | 9            | <1  | 3             | <1  | 36            | 2   |
| Inhalants                  | 132          | 4   | 1             | <1  | 9             | <1  |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | 134          | 4   | -             | -   | 43            | 2   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 684          | 20  | 66            | 8   | 167           | 7   |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | -             | -   | 48            | 2   |
| Ecstasy                    | -            | -   | -             | -   | 1             | <1  |
| TOTAL                      | 3467         | 100 | 871           | 100 | 2322          | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

In Gauteng, most services users aged 18 years and younger smoked (90%) their primary substance of use (Table 59).

**TABLE 59: MODE OF USE OF PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (GAUTENG)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed       | 32           | 5            | 7            |
| Smoke           | 57           | 91           | 90           |
| Snorted/Sniffed | 9            | 4            | 2            |
| Injected        | 3            | <1           | <1           |

Across all substance categories, the majority of individuals 18 years and younger admitted to treatment were males. There were a few notable changes in percentages this period. The proportion of females accessing treatment for heroin/opiates use decreased from 26% in the 2022 period to 15% in the 2023 period. Cannabis/mandrax use increased from 11% to 26% and OTC/PRE-medication use from 22% in 2022 to 31% in 2023. Although the numbers are low, there was an increase in proportion of females reporting crack/cocaine as a primary substance of use (Table 60).

**TABLE 60: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (GAUTENG)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2022 |     |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |    |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|----|
|                            | M            | F   | O   | M            | F   | O  |
|                            | %            |     |     | %            |     |    |
| Alcohol                    | 71           | 29  | -   | 70           | 30  | -  |
| Cannabis                   | 87           | 13  | <1* | 86           | 14  | <1 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**         | 89           | 11* | -   | 84           | 16  | -  |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 91           | 9*  | -   | 64           | 36* | -  |
| Heroin/Opiates^            | 74           | 26  | -   | 85           | 15  | -  |
| Inhalants                  | 84           | 16* | -   | 89           | 11* | -  |
| OTC/PRE                    | 78           | 22* | -   | 69           | 31  | -  |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | 90           | 10* | -   | 86           | 14  | -  |
| Methamphetamine('Tik')     | 81           | 19  | -   | 83           | 17  | -  |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | -   | 83           | 17  | -  |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone; ^Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance;

Alcohol (24%), cannabis (24%), methamphetamine (16%), and tobacco products (12%) were the most common secondary substances of use among youths aged 18 years and younger. An increase was seen in alcohol use from 17% in 2022 to 24% in 2023 while decreases were noted for both cannabis use (30% in 2022 to 24% in 2023) and methamphetamine use (26% in 2022 to 16% in 2023) (Table 61).

**TABLE 61: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (GAUTENG)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                            | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 142          | 10  | 156          | 17  | 162          | 24  |
| Cannabis                   | 518          | 36  | 274          | 30  | 158          | 24  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 92           | 6   | 54           | 6   | 42           | 6   |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 47           | 3   | 5            | 1   | 4            | 1   |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 69           | 5   | 8            | 1   | 9            | 1   |
| Inhalants                  | 18           | 1   | 6            | 1   | 9            | 1   |
| OTC/PRE                    | 46           | 3   | 50           | 6   | 43           | 6   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | 143          | 10  | 78           | 9   | 43           | 6   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 283          | 20  | 234          | 26  | 110          | 16  |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | -            | -   | 80           | 12  |
| Other                      | 72           | 5   | 36           | 4   | 6            | 1   |
| TOTAL                      | 1433         | 100 | 901          | 100 | 668          | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

## 2C: TREATMENT CENTRES: NORTHERN REGION

MS JODILEE ERASMUS & MS NANCY HORNSBY

Data in the Northern region was collected from 1177 service users across 10 treatment centres in the Mpumalanga and Limpopo provinces. In Mpumalanga, data was collected from 1001 service users across 8 treatment centres, and in Limpopo, data was collected from 176 service users across 2 treatment centres. See Table 62.

**TABLE 62: NUMBER OF TREATMENT EPISODES (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                                    | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                                    | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Bread of Life                      | 1            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Healing Wings                      | -            | 1            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Healing Wings (Youth)              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| MARC (Inpatient)                   | 9            | 9            | 6            | -            | -            | -            |
| MARC (Outpatient)                  | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Nkangala Centre                    | 2            | 7            | 5            | -            | -            | -            |
| PACE Rehab                         | 2            | 1            | 1            | -            | -            | -            |
| Swartfontein                       | -            | 4            | 12           | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Witbank                      | 49           | 41           | 26           | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Lowveld                      | 33           | 28           | 40           | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Thembisile                   | 3            | 7            | 10           | -            | -            | -            |
| Centre of Hope                     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Jahara Centre                      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Far North (Polokwane)        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Limpopo                      | -            | -            | -            | 99           | 82           | 51           |
| Seshego Centre                     | -            | -            | -            | 1            | 18           | 49           |
| Total individuals in treatment (N) | 1657         | 1809         | 1001         | 545          | 209          | 176          |

Table 63 shows that service users in Mpumalanga (80%) mostly access outpatient/community-based services; Limpopo had equal proportions of service users treated on an inpatient and outpatient/community-based basis.

**TABLE 63: TYPE OF TREATMENT RECEIVED (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                            | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Inpatient                  | 12           | 17           | 20           | 1            | 18           | 50           |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 88           | 83           | 80           | 99           | 82           | 50           |
| Detox                      | -            | -            | <1           | -            | -            | -            |

In Table 64 'Yes' indicates a first-time admission and 'No' indicates a repeat admission. First-time admissions made the majority of admissions in both provinces. In Mpumalanga, the number of repeat admissions increased from 7% in 2022 to 12% in 2023. In Limpopo, a 7-point percentage increase was seen in those being readmitted to treatment.

**TABLE 64: FIRST-TIME ADMISSIONS (NORTHERN REGION)**

|     | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|     | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|     | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes | 83           | 93           | 88           | 99           | 97           | 90           |
| No  | 17           | 7            | 12           | 1            | 3            | 10           |

In Mpumalanga, most service users mainly reported the use of outpatient/community-based services (55%), whereas all service users in Limpopo reported use of inpatient services (100%) (Table 65).

**TABLE 65: TYPE OF PRIOR TREATMENT (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                            | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    | Limpopo      |    |              |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|-----|
|                            | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|                            | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %   |
| Inpatient                  | 301          | 56 | 19           | 17 | 38           | 6  | 17           | 100 |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 369          | -  | 62           | 55 | 172          | 94 | -            | -   |
| Detox                      | -            | 44 | 1            | <1 | -            | -  | -            | -   |

The most common source of referral to specialist treatment centres in both provinces was 'self/family/friends' with 47% in Mpumalanga and 75% in Limpopo. In Mpumalanga, the second most common referral source was 'social services' (23%), while 'school' (16%) was the second leading source of referral in the Limpopo province (Table 66).

**TABLE 66: REFERRAL SOURCES (NORTHERN REGION)**

|   | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|   | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/family/friends                             | 68           | 50           | 47           | 67           | 57           | 75           |
| Work/employer                                   | 11           | 10           | 9            | 14           | 4            | 2            |
| Doctor/psychiatrist/nurse (health professional) | 2            | 1            | 2            | <1           | -            | <1           |
| Religious body                                  | 1            | 1            | 2            | <1           | -            | -            |
| Hospital/clinic                                 | 1            | 2            | 1            | <1           | -            | <1           |
| Social services/welfare                         | 10           | 18           | 23           | 4            | 16           | 4            |
| Court/correctional services                     | 1            | 2            | 1            | 1            | -            | 2            |
| School  | 5            | 9            | 16           | 13           | 23           | 16           |
| Other e.g., radio                               | <1           | <1*          | <1           | 0            | -            | -            |

\* N<5

Males dominated access to treatment in both provinces (88% in Mpumalanga and 91% in Limpopo). In both provinces, the majority of individuals accessing treatment were unemployed (54% Mpumalanga and 65% Limpopo) and had a secondary school education (Refer to Table 67).

**TABLE 67: POPULATION PROFILE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                                  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>                    |              |              |              |
| Male                             | 89           | 94           | 88           |
| Female                           | 11           | 6            | 12           |
| Other                            | -            | -            | -            |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>         |              |              |              |
| Working full-time                | 18           | 12           | 14           |
| Working part-time                | 4            | <1*          | 3            |
| Unemployed (< 6 months)          | 8            | 10           | 10           |
| Unemployed (> 6 months)          | 49           | 46           | 46           |
| Student/Apprentice/internship    | 2            | 5            | 2            |
| Learner at school                | 17           | 27           | 22           |
| Pensioner/ Disabled/Stay at home | 2            | -            | 2            |
| <b>EDUCATION LEVEL*</b>          |              |              |              |
| No schooling                     | <1*          | -            | <1           |
| Primary                          | 6            | 3            | 7            |
| Secondary                        | 86           | 83           | 85           |
| Tertiary                         | 7            | 14           | 7            |
| Special needs                    | -            | -            | -            |

\* Level of education completed

In Mpumalanga, a notable increase in admissions for services users aged 15-19 was seen in 2023, whereas the other age categories remained fairly stable. Limpopo saw notable increases among service users aged 25-29 years (23% in 2022 to 30% in 2023) and 30-34 years (11% in 2022 to 22% in 2023) (Table 68).

**TABLE 68: AGE DISTRIBUTION (NORTHERN REGION)**

|       | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    | Limpopo      |    |              |    |
|-------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|       | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|       | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| <10   | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| 10-14 | 38           | 2  | 11           | 3  | 4            | 2  | 1            | <1 |
| 15-19 | 314          | 17 | 231          | 23 | 54           | 26 | 38           | 22 |
| 20-24 | 327          | 18 | 156          | 16 | 39           | 19 | 30           | 18 |
| 25-29 | 385          | 21 | 186          | 19 | 48           | 23 | 52           | 30 |
| 30-34 | 320          | 18 | 174          | 16 | 23           | 11 | 38           | 22 |
| 35-39 | 215          | 12 | 127          | 13 | 20           | 10 | 12           | 7  |
| 40-44 | 90           | 5  | 51           | 5  | 13           | 6  | 4            | 2  |
| 45-49 | 43           | 2  | 16           | 2  | 2            | 1  | 1            | <1 |
| 50-54 | 46           | 3  | 24           | 2  | 1            | <1 | -            | -  |
| 55-59 | 13           | 1  | 5            | <1 | 2            | 1  | -            | -  |
| 60-64 | 10           | 1  | 7            | 1  | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| 65+   | 4            | <1 | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  |

In Mpumalanga, 60% of individuals indicated that they had ever been tested for HIV, while in Limpopo, 63% reported that they had been tested for HIV. In Limpopo a significant increase was seen for those reporting they had ever been tested for HIV (Table 69). This increase emphasizes the need for testing facilities within treatment centres.

**TABLE 69: HIV TESTING (NORTHERN REGION)**

| Tested for HIV                 | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                                | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes, in past 12 months         | 43           | 49           | 40           | 1            | 12           | 35           |
| Yes, but not in past 12 months | 24           | 18           | 20           | <1           | 5            | 28           |
| No                             | 31           | 31           | 35           | 6            | 10           | 18           |
| Decline to answer              | 2            | 3            | 5            | 93           | 73           | 19           |
| Future HIV testing             |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Yes                            | -            | 63           | 45           | -            | 18           | 47           |
| No                             | -            | 37           | 55           | -            | 82           | 53           |

Most service users reported living in a permanent abode (85% Mpumalanga and 96% Limpopo) (Table 70).

**TABLE 70: TYPE OF RESIDENCE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                 | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    | Limpopo      |    |              |    |
|-----------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                 | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|                 | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Permanent abode | 506          | 89 | 687          | 85 | 34           | 97 | 169          | 96 |
| Temporary abode | 38           | 7  | 86           | 11 | 1            | 3  | 7            | 4  |
| Shelter         | 5            | 1  | 20           | 2  | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Homeless        | 5            | 1  | 18           | 2  | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Other           | 12           | 2  | 1            | <1 | -            | -  | -            | -  |

Service users mainly reported living with their parents/relatives (78% Mpumalanga and 93% Limpopo) (Table 71).

**TABLE 71: WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                   | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    | Limpopo      |    |              |    |
|-------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                   | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|                   | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Parents/relatives | 423          | 75 | 632          | 78 | 30           | 86 | 163          | 93 |
| Spouse/Partners   | 68           | 12 | 86           | 11 | 5            | 14 | 8            | 5  |
| Alone/Independent | 55           | 10 | 84           | 10 | -            | -  | 5            | 3  |
| Other             | 19           | 3  | 10           | 1  | -            | -  | -            | -  |

In Mpumalanga, cannabis (32%) was the most common primary substance of use reported by individuals receiving treatment, followed by alcohol (25%), which increased from 15% in 2022. Heroin/Opiates decreased from 33% in 2022 to 23% in 2023. In Limpopo, cannabis (49%) was the leading primary substance of use, followed by heroin/opiates (26%), and alcohol (6%), which decreased from 14% in 2022 (See Table 72).

**TABLE 72: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                                  | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                                  | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                          | 16           | 15           | 25           | 14           | 14           | 6            |
| Cannabis                         | 36           | 35           | 32           | 41           | 54           | 49           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**               | 1            | <1*          | 2            | -            | -            | 1            |
| Crack/Cocaine                    | 4            | 6            | 8            | <1*          | -            | 1            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT')       | 2            | 2            | 1            | 1            | <1*          | 6            |
| Heroin/Opiates^                  | 35           | 33           | 23           | 31           | 26           | 26           |
| Inhalants                        | 1            | <1*          | 1            | 2            | -            | <1           |
| OTC/ PRE                         | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1*           | <1*          | <1           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')          | 6            | 7            | 5            | 10           | 6            | 8            |
| Tobacco Products                 | -            | <1*          | 2            | -            | -            | 2            |
| Other substances/poly-substances | <1           | 1            | -            | -            | -            | <1           |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

When considering the mode of use of primary substances for the NR, the majority reported smoking their substance (69%). When alcohol was excluded, 88% reported smoking as their primary mode of use. Only 5% of individuals (excluding alcohol) reported that they injected substances (all substance variants). The proportion of persons who injected heroin/opiates increased since the previous annual period (from 11% to 17%) (Table 73).

**TABLE 73: MODE OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed       | 25(12)       | 17(2)        | 24(3)        |
| Snorted/Sniffed | 4(4)         | 2(3)         | 3(3)         |
| Smoked          | 69(81)       | 78(91)       | 69(88)       |
| Injected        | 2(2)         | 3(4)         | 4(5)         |
| Injected Heroin | 4            | 11           | 17           |

Figures in brackets exclude alcohol

Most individuals reported that they used their primary substances on a daily basis, however alcohol was mostly used 'once per week or less often'. The substances with the highest reported daily use were heroin/opiates (95%) and cannabis/mandrax (89%) (Table 74).

**TABLE 74: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE BY FREQUENCY OF USE (NORTHERN REGION)<sup>a</sup>**

|                             | Daily        |              | 2-6 days per week |              | Once per week or less often |              | Not used in the past month |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022      | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022                | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022               | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            | %            | %                 | %            | %                           | %            | %                          | %            |
| Alcohol                     | 38           | 31           | 39                | 26           | 13                          | 33           | 10                         | 10           |
| Cannabis                    | 56           | 63           | 25                | 19           | 11                          | 14           | 7                          | 4            |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 67*          | 89           | -                 | 11*          | -                           | -            | 33*                        | -            |
| Crack/ Cocaine              | 63           | 71           | 21                | 16           | 6                           | 10           | 10                         | 3*           |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 97           | 95           | 3                 | 4            | <1                          | -            | <1                         | 1*           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 61           | 59           | 26                | 24           | 7                           | 10           | 8                          | 7            |
| OTC/PRE                     | 92           | 75           | 8                 | -            | -                           | 12           | -                          | 13           |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 23           | 55           | 40                | 23           | 17                          | 18*          | 20                         | 5*           |
| Tobacco products            | -            | 91           | -                 | 4*           | -                           | 4*           | -                          | -            |

<sup>a</sup> Row % equals 100 for each reporting period

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance



The average age of persons seen by treatment centres (all substances) was 28 years in Mpumalanga and 26 years in Limpopo. In Mpumalanga, the average age for alcohol admissions decreased from 36 to 31 years. Methamphetamine admissions increased from 25 years to 30 years. Refer to Table 75.

**TABLE 75: MEAN AGE (IN YEARS) BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                            | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
| Alcohol                    | 35           | 36           | 31           | 32           | 33           | 31           |
| Cannabis                   | 25           | 24           | 23           | 24           | 23           | 24           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**         | 27           | 29*          | 25           | -            | -            | 31           |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 30           | 29           | 29           | 27*          | -            | 29*          |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | 30           | 28           | 28           | 25           | 26*          | 26           |
| Heroin/Opiates^            | 28           | 30           | 30           | 27           | 29           | 29           |
| Inhalants                  | 26           | 27*          | 26           | 20           | -            | 27*          |
| OTC/ PRE                   | 44           | 39           | 38           | 25*          | 58*          | 22*          |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 28           | 25           | 30           | 25           | 27           | 27           |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -            | 26           | -            | -            | 23*          |
| Overall mean age           | 28           | 28           | 28           | 26           | 26           | 26           |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

^Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

More males were admitted for substance use in Mpumalanga for all substance categories except OTC/PRE-medication use. In Limpopo, more males than females were admitted for all substances (Table 76).

**TABLE 76: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                             | Mpumalanga   |     |              |     | Limpopo      |      |              |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|------|--------------|-----|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |      | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|                             | M            | F   | M            | F   | M            | F    | M            | F   |
|                             | %            | %   | %            | %   | %            | %    | %            | %   |
| Alcohol                     | 83           | 17  | 84           | 16  | 93           | 7*   | 60           | 40* |
| Cannabis                    | 91           | 9   | 91           | 9   | 95           | 5    | 92           | 8   |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 67*          | 33* | 96           | 4*  | -            | -    | 100*         | 0   |
| Crack/ Cocaine              | 82           | 18  | 87           | 13  | -            | -    | 100*         | 0   |
| Heroin/Opiates^             | 94           | 6   | 91           | 9   | 100          | 0    | 93           | 7*  |
| Inhalants                   | 25*          | 75* | 78           | 22* | -            | -    | 100*         | 0   |
| OTC/ PRE                    | 54           | 46  | 28*          | 71  | 0            | 100* | 100*         | 0   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT') | 93           | 7*  | 92           | 8*  | 0            | 100* | 90           | 10* |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 77           | 23  | 72           | 28  | 83           | 17*  | 93           | 7*  |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | 90           | 10* | -            | -    | 100*         |     |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

Cannabis (29%), heroin/opiates (23%), and methamphetamine (10%) were the most common secondary substances of use. Admissions for alcohol decreased from 14% in 2022 to 9% in 2023 while cannabis admissions increased from 23% in 2022 to 29% in the current period (Table 77).

**TABLE 77: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                             | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                     | 334          | 28  | 147          | 14  | 57           | 9   |
| Cannabis                    | 343          | 29  | 252          | 23  | 186          | 29  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 16           | 1   | 19           | 2   | 21           | 2   |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 99           | 8   | 177          | 16  | 69           | 11  |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 205          | 17  | 252          | 23  | 149          | 23  |
| OTC/PRE                     | 10           | 1   | 8            | 1   | 6            | 1   |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 23           | 2   | 21           | 2   | 19           | 3   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 107          | 9   | 121          | 11  | 66           | 10  |
| Inhalants                   | 10           | 1   | 12           | 1   | 11           | 2   |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | -            | -   | 55           | 9   |
| Ecstasy                     | -            | -   | -            | -   | 1            | <1  |
| Other                       | 28           | 2   | 75           | 7   | 2            | <1  |
| TOTAL                       | 1188         | 100 | 1084         | 100 | 642          | 100 |

\*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

Rates for overall substances of use (primary or secondary) is shown in Table 78 below. Cannabis (47%), heroin/opiates (45%), and alcohol (23%) were the three leading substances used as both primary or secondary substances in Mpumalanga. In Limpopo, cannabis (61%), heroin/opiates (45%) and MA (21%) were the three main substances used as primary or secondary substances.

**TABLE 78: PRIMARY OR SECONDARY SUBSTANCES OF USE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                             | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    |              |    | Limpopo      |    |              |    |              |    |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                             | Jan-Jun 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|                             | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Alcohol                     | 567          | 34 | 409          | 23 | 294          | 29 | 103          | 19 | 35           | 16 | 20           | 11 |
| Cannabis                    | 771          | 47 | 857          | 47 | 481          | 48 | 384          | 70 | 140          | 67 | 108          | 61 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 20           | 1  | 21           | 1  | 41           | 4  | 6            | 1  | 1            | <1 | 7            | 4  |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 149          | 9  | 284          | 16 | 138          | 14 | 21           | 4  | 4            | 2  | 11           | 6  |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT')  | 42           | 3  | 46           | 3  | 23           | 2  | 16           | 3  | 5            | 2  | 20           | 11 |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 724          | 44 | 809          | 45 | 348          | 35 | 229          | 42 | 92           | 44 | 79           | 45 |
| Inhalants                   | 20           | 1  | 14           | 1  | 18           | 2  | 13           | 2  | 2            | 1  | 3            | 2  |
| OTC/ PRE                    | 20           | 1  | 21           | 1  | 13           | 1  | 5            | 1  | 1            | <1 | 1            | <1 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 129          | 8  | 199          | 11 | 97           | 10 | 124          | 23 | 62           | 30 | 37           | 21 |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -  | -            | -  | 70           | 7  | -            | -  | -            | -  | 8            | 5  |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

In Limpopo, the majority of individuals receiving treatment reported using more than one substance (67%), while 52% of service users in Mpumalanga reported polysubstance use (Table 79).

**TABLE 79: POLYSUBSTANCE USE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                                    | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                                    | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Primary substance only             | 49           | 48           | 48           | 35           | 33           | 33           |
| Primary +2 <sup>nd</sup> substance | 51           | 52           | 52           | 65           | 67           | 67           |
| Total no. of individuals           | 1657         | 1809         | 1001         | 545          | 210          | 176          |

During this period, the most common source of payment for treatment of substance use in Mpumalanga was the 'state' (42%), followed by 'family/friends' (34%), and 'self' (17%). In Limpopo province, 'state' was the leading source of payment (57%), followed by 'family/friends' (39%) (Table 80).

**TABLE 80: SOURCE OF PAYMENT (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| State          | 21           | 42           | 41           | 19           | 18           | 57           |
| Medical aid    | 2            | 1            | <1           | -            | <1           | -            |
| Family/Friends | 38           | 34           | 36           | 70           | 74           | 39           |
| Employer       | 3            | 1            | 4            | 3            | 1            | <1           |
| Self           | 36           | 21           | 17           | 9            | 6            | 3            |
| Unknown        | 1            | <1           | 1            | -            | -            | -            |

In the Northern region, 79 (7%) individuals admitted to treatment reported diagnosis of a non-communicable disease (NCD). This has remained unchanged since 2022 (7%). In Mpumalanga (7%) and in Limpopo (4%) of services users reported a non-communicable disease. In Mpumalanga the most reported NCD was mental health problems (38%) while in Limpopo, mental health was the only reported NCD (100%) (Table 81).

**TABLE 81: NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (NORTHERN REGION)**

| List of NCD's            | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    | Limpopo      |      |              |      |
|--------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|------|--------------|------|
|                          | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |      | Jan-Dec 2023 |      |
|                          | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %    | n            | %    |
| Cardiovascular disease   | 7            | 5  | 4            | 4  | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Diabetes                 | 4            | 3  | 5            | 4  | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Respiratory disease      | 16           | 12 | 16           | 15 | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Mental health problems   | 78           | 57 | 42           | 38 | 4            | 100* | 3            | 100* |
| Blood pressure issues    | 16           | 12 | 2            | 2  | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Liver disease            | 7            | 5  | -            | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Gastrointestinal disease | 8            | 9  | 4            | 4  | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Hepatitis                | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Cancer                   | -            | -  | 1            | 1  | -            | -    | -            | -    |
| Neurological Disorder    | 1            | 1  | -            | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    |

\* N<5

In the NR, a total of 10 (1%) individuals accessing treatment indicated the non-medical use of a 1<sup>st</sup> codeine products while 1 (<1%) reported a second codeine product. There was a considerable decrease in the number of service users reporting codeine products in the Mpumalanga province. Codeine-based products were mostly swallowed in both provinces (Table 82 and Table 83).

**TABLE 82: MODE OF CODEINE USE (MPUMALANGA)**

|                   | Jul-Dec 2022  |   | Jul-Dec 2023                       |                                    |
|-------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n = 209)                                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n = 1)                    | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n = 8) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n = 1) |
|                   | %   | %   | %                                  | %                                  |
| Swallowed         | 51  | 100   | 64                                 | 100*                               |
| Smoked            | 49  | -   | 29*                                | -                                  |
| Snort/Sniff       | -   | -   | 7*                                 | -                                  |
| Injected          | -   | -   | -                                  | -                                  |
| Types of products | Benylin,<br>Broncleer,<br>Lean, Stilpane,<br>and other<br>cough mixture | Broncleer,<br>Stilpane, and<br>other cough<br>mixture | Adcodol,<br>Coughcod               | -                                  |

\* N<5

**TABLE 83: MODE OF CODEINE USE (LIMPOPO)**

|                   | Jul-Dec 2022                        |                                    | Jul-Dec 2023                       |                                    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n = 18) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n = 1) | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n = 2) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n = 0) |
|                   | %                                   | %                                  | %                                  | %                                  |
| Swallowed         | 50                                  | -                                  | 100*                               | -                                  |
| Smoked            | 50                                  | 100                                | -                                  | -                                  |
| Snort/Sniff       | -                                   | -                                  | -                                  | -                                  |
| Injected          | -                                   | -                                  | -                                  | -                                  |
| Types of products | Nurofen Plus,<br>Linctifed          | -                                  | Adcodol,<br>Stilpayne              | -                                  |

In Mpumalanga, codeine products (either first or second product) were reported as being used daily (50% and 100%), while in Limpopo, all individuals in treatment (100%) reported using codeine 2-6 days per week. See Table 84.

**TABLE 84: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                          | Mpumalanga                 |                             |                            |                             | Limpopo                    |                             |                            |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                          | Jul-Dec 2022               |                             | Jul-Dec 2023               |                             | Jul-Dec 2022               |                             | Jul-Dec 2023               |                            |
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Product* | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Product* | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Product* | 1 <sup>st</sup><br>Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup><br>Product |
|                          | %                          | %                           | %                          | %                           | %                          | %                           | %                          | %                          |
| Daily                    | 42                         | 100                         | 50*                        | 100*                        | 100                        | 100                         | -                          | -                          |
| 2-6 days per week        | 36                         | -                           | 37*                        | -                           | -                          | -                           | -                          | -                          |
| Once per week/less often | 14                         | -                           | 13*                        | -                           | -                          | -                           | 100*                       | -                          |
| Not used in the week     | 7                          | -                           | -                          | -                           | -                          | -                           | -                          | -                          |

In the Northern region, 82% of service users indicated that they used tobacco products. In the Limpopo province, 90% of service users reported tobacco use, compared to 81% of service users in Mpumalanga. The breakdown of the tobacco use is reported per province in Table 85 below.

**TABLE 85: TOBACCO PRODUCTS (NORTHERN REGION)**

|               | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    | Limpopo      |    |              |    |
|---------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|               | Jul-Dec 2022 |    | Jul-Dec 2023 |    | Jul-Dec 2022 |    | Jul-Dec 2023 |    |
|               | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cigarettes    | 1312         | 94 | 792          | 97 | 186          | 98 | 159          | 98 |
| Hookah Pipe   | 43           | 3  | 15           | 2  | 1            | 1  | -            | -  |
| e-cigarettes* | 13           | 1  | 5            | 1  | -            | -  | 4            | 2  |
| Other*        | 22           | 1  | 4            | <1 | 2            | 1  | -            | -  |

In both Mpumalanga (1%) and Limpopo (1%), reports of substance use during pregnancy were low. Heroin/Opiates, crack/cocaine, alcohol and other substances were used during pregnancy while in Limpopo, only one case of alcohol use was reported. (Table 86).

**TABLE 86: SUBSTANCE USE DURING PREGNANCY (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                                       | Mpumalanga   |    |              |    | Limpopo      |     |              |     |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                                       | Jul-Dec 2022 |    | Jul-Dec 2023 |    | Jul-Dec 2022 |     | Jul-Dec 2023 |     |
|                                       | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Use during pregnancy                  | 4            | 1  | 10           | 1  | 1            | <1  | 1            | 1   |
| List of most used substances reported |              |    |              |    |              |     |              |     |
| Alcohol                               | -            | -  | 3            | 30 | -            | -   | 1            | 100 |
| Heroin/Opiates                        | 2            | 50 | 5            | 50 | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Crack/Cocaine                         | -            | -  | 3            | 30 | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Dagga                                 | 1            | 25 | -            | -  | 1            | 100 | -            | -   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')               | 1            | 25 | 1            | 10 | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Other                                 | 1            | 25 | -            | -  | -            | -   | -            | -   |

## DATA FOR INDIVIDUALS 18 YEARS AND YOUNGER

In the Northern region, twenty-two percent (n=261) of service users were 18 years and younger. Table 87 below shows the gender profile of individuals 18 years and younger in Mpumalanga and Limpopo. In Mpumalanga, admissions among females aged 18 years and younger decreased from 16% to 10%, however increased from 4% to 18% in Limpopo, across the last two reporting periods.

**TABLE 87: GENDER PROFILE OF INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (NORTHERN REGION)**

|        | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|        | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| GENDER |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Male   | 89           | 84           | 90           | 92           | 96           | 82           |
| Female | 11           | 16           | 10           | 8            | 4            | 18           |
| Other  | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |

The most common source of referral to specialist treatment centres in both provinces was 'school' with 61% in Mpumalanga and 68% in Limpopo. The second most common source of referral was 'self/family/friends' in both Mpumalanga (25%) and Limpopo (32%). See Table 88.

**TABLE 88: REFERRAL SOURCES FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (NORTHERN REGION)**

|   | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|   | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/family/friends                             | 38           | 29           | 25           | 37           | 27           | 32           |
| Work/employer                                   | <1           | 1            | -            | 1            | -            | -            |
| Doctor/psychiatrist/nurse (health professional) | 1            | 1            | <1           | -            | -            | -            |
| Religious body                                  | 1            | -            | 1            | -            | -            | -            |
| Hospital/clinic                                 | <1           | 2            | <1           | -            | -            | -            |
| Social services/welfare                         | 22           | 17           | 11           | 5            | -            | -            |
| Court/correctional services                     | 1            | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| School  | 36           | 48           | 61           | 58           | 73           | 68           |
| Other e.g., radio                               | <1           | -            | 1            | -            | -            | -            |

\* N<5

Cannabis (61%) and alcohol (23%) were the leading primary substances of use in Mpumalanga, whereas in Limpopo, cannabis (89%) was the leading primary substances for persons 18 years and younger admitted to treatment (Table 89).

**TABLE 89: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                             | Mpumalanga   |              |              | Limpopo      |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                     | 7            | 5            | 23           | 4            | 8            | -            |
| Cannabis                    | 72           | 77           | 61           | 65           | 85           | 89           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*           | -            | -            | 4            | -            | -            | -            |
| Crack/ Cocaine              | 1            | 2            | <1           | -            | -            | -            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 15           | 5            | 3            | 7            | 2            | -            |
| OTC/ PRE                    | <1           | <1           | -            | 2            | -            | -            |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | -            | <1           | -            | 2            | -            | -            |
| Inhalants                   | 2            | <1           | 1            | 7            | -            | -            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 3            | 10           | 3            | 14           | 6            | 4            |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -            | 3            |              |              | 7            |
| TOTAL (n)                   | 285          | 289          | 233          | 106          | 52           | 28           |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Males ≤18 years denominated access to treatment compared to females across all substances in both provinces; however, in Mpumalanga more females than males reported methamphetamine use (Table 90).

**TABLE 90: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS AND YOUNGER (NORTHERN REGION)**

|                             | Mpumalanga   |      |   |              |     |   | Limpopo      |    |   |              |    |   |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------|---|--------------|-----|---|--------------|----|---|--------------|----|---|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 |      |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |   | Jan-Dec 2022 |    |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |   |
|                             | M            | F    | O | M            | F   | O | M            | F  | O | M            | F  | O |
| Alcohol                     | 79           | 21*  | - | 94           | 6   | - | 100*         | 0  | - | -            | -  | - |
| Cannabis                    | 91           | 9    | - | 91           | 9   | - | 95           | 5* | - | 80           | 20 | - |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | -            | -    | - | 90           | 10* | - | -            | -  | - | -            | -  | - |
| Crack/ Cocaine              | 100          | 0    | - | 100*         | -   | - | -            | -  | - | -            | -  | - |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 77           | 23*  | - | 63           | 37  | - | 100*         | 0  | - | -            | -  | - |
| Inhalants                   | 0            | 100* | - | 100*         | -   | - | -            | -  | - | -            | -  | - |
| OTC/ PRE                    | 0            | 100* | - | -            | -   | - | -            | -  | - | -            | -  | - |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 0            | 100* | - | -            | -   | - | -            | -  | - | -            | -  | - |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 46           | 54   | - | 43*          | 57* | - | 100*         | 0  | - | 100*         | -  | - |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -    | - | 100*         | -   | - | -            | -  | - | 100*         | -  | - |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

## 2D: TREATMENT CENTRES: EASTERN CAPE

JODILEE ERASMUS, NANCY HORNSBY

Data was collected from seven (7) specialist treatment centres. A total of 561 individuals were treated across these treatment centres for the January to December 2023 reporting period. The majority of service users were treated at SANCA Central Eastern Cape (64%) (Table 91).

**TABLE 91: PROPORTION OF TREATMENT EPISODES (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                                    | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | %            | %            | %            |
| Ernest Malgas Treatment Centre     | 5            | 9            | 5            |
| Mooiuitzicht                       | -            | -            | 4            |
| NICRO                              | -            | 4            | -            |
| SANCA Central Eastern cape         | 72           | 56           | 64           |
| Shepherd's Field                   | -            | 1            | -            |
| Step Away                          | 13           | 15           | 16           |
| Welbedacht                         | 10           | 14           | 9            |
| Anthallo Substance Abuse Recovery  | -            | -            | 1            |
| Thembelitsha Rehabilitation Centre | -            | -            | 1            |
| Total individuals in treatment (N) | 797          | 684          | 561          |

During the current period, the majority of persons were treated on an outpatient/community-basis (50%) compared to the previous period when most individuals received inpatient treatment (51%) (Table 92).

**TABLE 92: TYPE OF TREATMENT RECEIVED (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                            | %            | %            | %            |
| Inpatient                  | 42           | 51           | 47           |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 58           | 47           | 50           |
| Detox                      | -            | 2            | 3            |

While admissions were predominantly first-time admissions, a decline was noted from 83% in 2022 to 76% in the 2023 period (Table 93).

**TABLE 93: FIRST-TIME ADMISSIONS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|     | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|     | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes | 92           | 83           | 76           |
| No  | 9            | 17           | 24           |



Of the 24% of individuals who indicated one or more prior admission, prior treatment was mostly inpatient (77%), followed by outpatient/community-based (17%) (Table 94).

**TABLE 94: TYPE OF PRIOR TREATMENT (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|----------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                            | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Inpatient                  | 9            | 51 | 99           | 77 |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 13           | 60 | 22           | 17 |
| Detox                      | -            | -  | 3            | 2  |

Most referrals were from 'self/family/friends' (58%), followed by school (18%), and 'work/employer' (10%) (Table 95).

**TABLE 95: REFERRAL SOURCES (EASTERN CAPE)**

|   | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/family/friends                             | 73           | 60           | 58           |
| Work/employer                                   | 8            | 11           | 10           |
| Doctor/psychiatrist/nurse (health professional) | 5            | 5            | 4            |
| Religious body                                  | 1            | -            | <1           |
| Hospital/clinic                                 | 2            | 1            | 2            |
| Social services/welfare                         | 7            | 13           | 7            |
| Court/correctional services                     | 1            | 4            | 1            |
| School  | 4            | 6            | 18           |
| Other e.g., radio, children's home, adverts     | <1           | <1           | <1           |

The population profile of service users attending treatment centres in the Eastern Cape is presented in Table 96 below. Males remain the most prominent gender accessing treatment (73%). The proportion of those who were unemployed was 29%, a slight decrease since the last 2022 reporting period (31%). Most service users had a secondary level education (70%), followed by tertiary education (25%) (Table 96).

**TABLE 96: POPULATION PROFILE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                                  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>                    |              |              |              |
| Male                             | 82           | 79           | 73           |
| Female                           | 18           | 21           | 27           |
| Other                            | -            | -            | <1           |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>         |              |              |              |
| Working full-time                | 25           | 32           | 34           |
| Working part-time                | 4            | 3            | 2            |
| Unemployed (< 6 months)          | 6            | 8            | 8            |
| Unemployed (> 6 months)          | 31           | 23           | 21           |
| Student/Apprentice/internship    | 6            | 3            | 5            |
| Learner at school                | 26           | 28           | 27           |
| Pensioner/ Disabled/Stay at home | 2            | 2            | 3            |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL LEVEL*</b>        |              |              |              |
| No schooling                     | -            | 1            | -            |
| Primary                          | 4            | 7            | 5            |
| Secondary                        | 76           | 74           | 70           |
| Tertiary                         | 20           | 18           | 25           |
| Special needs                    | -            | -            | -            |

\* Level of education completed

Age at the time of admission ranged from 10 to 69 years. Almost half of the admissions in the Eastern Cape were service users aged between 10 and 24 years old, comprising of 44% of all admissions for the period. More specifically, persons aged 15-19 years made up the majority of admissions (28%), followed by those aged 35-39 years (12%) (Table 97).

**TABLE 97: AGE DISTRIBUTION (EASTERN CAPE)**

| Years | Jan-Dec 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|       | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| <10   | -            | -  | 29           | 4  | -            | -  |
| 10-14 | 20           | 3  | 176          | 26 | 30           | 5  |
| 15-19 | 186          | 24 | 102          | 15 | 153          | 28 |
| 20-24 | 152          | 20 | 77           | 11 | 63           | 11 |
| 25-29 | 119          | 15 | 88           | 13 | 62           | 11 |
| 30-34 | 77           | 10 | 83           | 12 | 61           | 11 |
| 35-39 | 92           | 12 | 48           | 7  | 64           | 12 |
| 40-44 | 49           | 6  | 28           | 4  | 45           | 8  |
| 45-49 | 41           | 5  | 23           | 3  | 32           | 6  |
| 50-54 | 22           | 3  | 8            | 1  | 19           | 3  |
| 55-59 | 10           | 1  | 5            | 1  | 10           | 2  |
| 60-64 | 6            | 1  | 6            | 1  | 2            | <1 |
| 65+   | 3            | <1 | 29           | 4  | 7            | 1  |

Forty-seven percent (47%) of individuals admitted to treatment reported that they had not been tested for HIV while 52% responded that they had been tested for HIV. Of those who had been tested, 43% reported that they had been tested in the past 12 months (Table 98).

**TABLE 98: HIV TESTING (EASTERN CAPE)**

| Tested for HIV                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes, in past 12 months         | 42           | 33           | 43           |
| Yes, but not in past 12 months | 8            | 9            | 9            |
| No                             | 49           | 53           | 47           |
| Decline to answer              | 1            | 5            | 1            |
| Future HIV testing             |              |              |              |
| Yes                            | -            | 81           | 26           |
| No                             | -            | 19           | 74           |

Ninety-one percent (91%) of service users reported that they lived in a permanent abode (Table 99). Just over two-thirds lived with parents/relatives (69%), followed by spouse/partners (19%) (Table 100).

**TABLE 99: TYPE OF RESIDENCE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-----------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                 | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Permanent abode | 223          | 90 | 480          | 91 |
| Temporary abode | 21           | 9  | 34           | 6  |
| Shelter         | 2            | 1  | 7            | 1  |
| Homeless        | 1            | <1 | 8            | 2  |
| Other           | -            | -  | -            | -  |

**TABLE 100: WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                   | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                   | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Parents/relatives | 149          | 62 | 371          | 69 |
| Spouse/Partners   | 62           | 26 | 104          | 19 |
| Alone/Independent | 30           | 12 | 49           | 9  |
| Other             | -            | -  | 15           | 3  |

The most common primary substances of use during the current reporting period were alcohol (36%), cannabis (32%), and methamphetamine (19%). Methamphetamine use decreased from 27% to 19% in the previous period. Alcohol use increased from 29% in 2022 to 36% in 2023 (Table 101).

**TABLE 101: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                     | 26           | 29           | 36           |
| Cannabis                    | 23           | 26           | 32           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 5            | 7            | 2            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 4            | 6            | 3            |
| OTC/PRE                     | 2            | 1            | 3            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>†</sup> | 2            | 1            | 1            |
| Inhalants                   | <1           | <1*          | 1            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 37           | 27           | 19           |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | <1           | 1            | 2            |

\* N<5; \*\*'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>†</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Smoking remained the most common mode of use of primary substances at (83%) when excluding alcohol use, retaining this position over both periods (Table 102).

**TABLE 102: MODE OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                         | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed               | 36(13)       | 31(5)        | 42(10)       |
| Smoked                  | 61(83)       | 61(84)       | 53(83)       |
| Snorted/Sniffed         | 3(4)         | 7(10)        | 4(7)         |
| Injected                | 1(1)         | 1(1)         | <1(<1)       |
| Injected Heroin/Opiates | 31           | 34           | 25           |

() Figures in brackets exclude alcohol

Most individuals attending substance use treatment centres used their primary substance daily (48%), decreasing from the previous annual period (54%). Refer to Table 103.

**TABLE 103: FREQUENCY OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                        | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                        | %            | %            | %            |
| Daily                  | 48           | 54           | 48           |
| 2-6 days per week      | 39           | 35           | 34           |
| Once a week or less    | 8            | 6            | 13           |
| Not used in past month | 5            | 6            | 5            |

The overall mean age was 29 years old for this annual period. Tobacco products accounted for the youngest individuals admitted to treatment (mean age: 15 years), followed by cannabis (19 years). There was a slight decrease in mean age among those accessing treatment for CAT/KHAT (from 30 years to 26 years) (median: 27 years old) (Table 104).

**TABLE 104: MEAN AGE (IN YEARS) BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Alcohol                     | 40           | 38           | 37           |
| Cannabis                    | 20           | 19           | 19           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 30           | 30           | 30           |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 30           | 32           | 30           |
| OTC/PRE                     | 35           | 42           | 41           |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 32           | 36           | 34           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 24           | 24           | 26           |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT')  | 30           | 30           | 26           |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -            | 15*          |
| Overall mean age            | 31           | 29           | 29           |

\* Both median and mean age for n<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Generally, male service users continue to have more access to treatment compared to females across most substances. OTC/PRE-medication was the only substance where more admissions were made among females (62%) than males (38%). No females reported cannabis/mandrax or inhalants this annual period (Table 105).

**TABLE 105: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |      | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     |    |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|----|
|                             | M            | F    | M            | F   | M            | F   | O  |
|                             | %            | %    | %            | %   | %            | %   | %  |
| Alcohol                     | 77           | 23   | 75           | 25  | 67           | 33  | 0  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 98           | 2*   | 88           | 12  | 91           | 0   | 9* |
| Cannabis                    | 85           | 15   | 77           | 23  | 74           | 26  | 0  |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 88           | 12*  | 84           | 16  | 75           | 25* | 0  |
| OTC/PRE                     | 29           | 71   | 44           | 56  | 38           | 62  | 0  |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 85           | 15*  | 56           | 44* | 75*          | 25* | 0  |
| Inhalants                   | 0            | 100* | 100*         | 0   | 100          | 0   | 0  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 84           | 16   | 83           | 17  | 85           | 14  | 1* |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 0            | 100* | 86           | 14* | 50*          | 50* | 0  |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

The most common secondary substance of use was cannabis (29%), followed by alcohol (27%) and methamphetamine (19%). Cannabis remained the most frequent secondary substance of use over the last three annual periods. (Table 106).

**TABLE 106: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                             | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                     | 93           | 18  | 93           | 21  | 73           | 27  |
| Cannabis                    | 158          | 31  | 126          | 29  | 77           | 29  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*           | 90           | 18  | 66           | 15  | 29           | 11  |
| Crack/ Cocaine              | 34           | 7   | 29           | 7   | 13           | 5   |
| OTC/PRE                     | 8            | 2   | 7            | 2   | 7            | 3   |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | -            | -   | 3            | 1   | -            | -   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 104          | 21  | 95           | 22  | 51           | 19  |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | 4            | 1   | 7            | 2   | 9            | 3   |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | -            | -   | 4            | 2   |
| Other                       | 14           | 3   | 10           | 2   | -            | -   |
| TOTAL                       | 505          | 100 | 436          | 100 | 267          | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

For the current reporting period, alcohol (50%), cannabis (47%) and MA (28%) were the most common primary or secondary substances of use in this region. An increase was seen for alcohol (30% to 50%), while methamphetamine (42% to 29%) and cannabis/mandrax (17% to 7%) decreased as primary or secondary substances of use from the 2022 to 2023 period (See Table 107).

**TABLE 107: PRIMARY OR SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                     | 38           | 30           | 50           |
| Cannabis                    | 43           | 45           | 47           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*           | 16           | 17           | 7            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 16           | 10           | 5            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 2            | 2            | 1            |
| OTC/PRE                     | 3            | 2            | 4            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 1            | 2            | 3            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 50           | 42           | 28           |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -            | 1            |
| Other                       | 2            | 3            | <1           |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

The proportion of service users reporting a single substance of use and those reporting poly-substance use was equally distributed (Table 108).

**TABLE 108: POLYSUBSTANCE USE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                          | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Primary substance only   | 290          | 36  | 220          | 34  | 268          | 50  |
| Primary +2nd substance   | 505          | 64  | 436          | 66  | 267          | 50  |
| Total no. of individuals | 795          | 100 | 656          | 100 | 535          | 100 |

'Medical aid' (37%), 'family/friends' (30%), and state (20%) were the most common sources of payment for treatment in the Eastern Cape region (Table 109).

**TABLE 109: SOURCE OF PAYMENT (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | %            | %            | %            |
| Self           | 6            | 7            | 7            |
| Medical Aid    | 33           | 36           | 37           |
| Family/friends | 35           | 27           | 30           |
| Employer       | 2            | 2            | 4            |
| State          | 13           | 16           | 20           |
| Unknown        | 10           | 6            | 1            |
| Other          | <1           | 5            | <1           |

In the Eastern Cape, 139 (26%) diagnosed non-communicable disease cases were reported. The most reported NCD was mental health problems (67%) (Table 110).

**TABLE 110: NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                          | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cardiovascular disease   | 5            | 3  | 7            | 4  |
| Diabetes                 | 16           | 8  | 9            | 5  |
| Respiratory disease      | 13           | 7  | 20           | 12 |
| Mental health problems   | 105          | 56 | 93           | 55 |
| Blood pressure issues    | 28           | 16 | 22           | 13 |
| Liver disease            | 3            | 1  | 6            | 4  |
| Gastrointestinal disease | 16           | 8  | 10           | 6  |
| Hepatitis                | 1            | <1 | 1            | <1 |
| Cancer                   | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Neurological Disorder    | 2            | 1  | 2            | 1  |

A total of 38 (8%) individuals accessing treatment reported the non-medical use of codeine products, with 4 (1%) reporting a second codeine product. All or the majority of individuals swallowed their first (97%) and second (100%) codeine product (Table 111).

**TABLE 111: MODE OF CODEINE USE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                   | Jan-Dec 2022  |                                 | Jan-Dec 2023   |  |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product (n =53)                                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product* (n =1) | 1 <sup>st</sup> product (n =38)  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product* (n =4)        |
|                   | %   | %                               | %  | %                                      |
| Swallowed         | 46  | 100*                            | 97   | 100*                                   |
| Smoked            | 52  | -                               | -  | -                                      |
| Snort/Sniff       | 2   | -                               | 3*   | -                                      |
| Injected          | -   | -                               | -  | -                                      |
| Types of products | Cough syrup, Broncleer, Stilpane, Adcodol, Painamol, Lean, Coughcod | -                               | Adcodol, Stilpane, Lenapain, Painstop, Mybulen, Lean, Benylin, Broncleer | Adcodol, Benylin, Stilpane, Broncleer. |

For the first codeine product reported, 34% of service users mostly reported daily non-medical use of codeine, followed by 2-6 days per week (25%). No service users indicated daily use of their second codeine product (Table 112).

**TABLE 112: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022            |                         | Jan-Dec 2023            |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product |
|                          | %                       | %                       | %                       | %                       |
| Daily                    | 22                      | 100*                    | 34                      | -                       |
| 2-6 days per week        | 44                      | -                       | 28                      | 33*                     |
| Once per week/less often | 22                      | -                       | 25                      | 33*                     |
| Not used in the week     | 11                      | -                       | 13                      | 33*                     |

Tobacco use was reported by 63% of service users. Cigarettes were the most commonly reported product (83%) (Table 113).

**TABLE 113: TOBACCO PRODUCTS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|              | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|              | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cigarettes   | 490          | 88 | 324          | 83 |
| Hookah Pipe  | 48           | 9  | 39           | 10 |
| e-cigarettes | 7            | 1  | 24           | 8  |
| Other        | 10           | 2  | 2            | <1 |

Only six (6) individuals reported having used alcohol or other substances during their pregnancy. Alcohol, cannabis and methamphetamine were reported as the substances used (Table 114).

**TABLE 114: SUBSTANCE USE DURING PREGNANCY (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                                       | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                                       | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Use during pregnancy                  | 4            | 1  | 6            | 1  |
| List of most used substances reported |              |    |              |    |
| Alcohol                               | 1            | 25 | 3            | 50 |
| Cannabis                              | 3            | 75 | 2            | 33 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')               | -            | -  | 2            | 33 |



## DATA ON INDIVIDUALS 18 YEARS AND YOUNGER

For the current period, 166 (30%) individuals aged  $\leq 18$  years were admitted to treatment in the EC. The majority of individuals  $\leq 18$  years were male (62%). A notable increase was seen in females accessing treatment since the last reporting period, from 28% to 37% (Table 115).

**TABLE 115: PROFILE OF INDIVIDUALS  $\leq 18$  YEARS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                          | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>            |              |              |              |
| Male                     | 84           | 72           | 62           |
| Female                   | 16           | 28           | 37           |
| Other                    | -            | -            | 1            |
| <b>EDUCATIONAL LEVEL</b> |              |              |              |
| None                     | -            | <1           | -            |
| Primary                  | 14           | 23           | 10           |
| Secondary                | 85           | 76           | 90           |
| Any tertiary             | <1           | <1           | -            |
| Special needs            | -            | -            | -            |

A higher proportion of service users aged  $\leq 18$  years were referred to treatment centres by 'school' (54%), increasing substantially from 21% in 2022. This was followed by referrals from 'self/family/friends' (29%), showing a 7-percentage point decrease from the previous period. (Table 116).

**TABLE 116: REFERRAL SOURCES FOR INDIVIDUALS  $\leq 18$  YEARS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/Family/Friends         | 70           | 36           | 29           |
| Work/Employer               | -            | 1*           | -            |
| Health professional         | -            | 2*           | 1            |
| Religious body              | -            | -            | -            |
| Hospital/Clinic             | 1            | -            | 1            |
| Social Services/Welfare     | 16           | 39           | 14           |
| Court/Correctional services | -            | 1*           | 1            |
| School                      | 16           | 21           | 54           |
| Other                       | 1            | -            | -            |

\* N<5

Cannabis (68%) was the leading primary substance of use followed by alcohol (14%). Alcohol use increased from 3% in 2022 to 14% in 2023, while MA decreased from 18% to 11% over the same period (Table 117).

**TABLE 117: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                             | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                     | -            | -   | 6            | 3   | 23           | 14  |
| Cannabis                    | 96           | 58  | 111          | 64  | 113          | 68  |
| Cannabis/ Mandrax*          | 2            | 1   | 4            | 2   | 1            | 1   |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 2            | 1   | 3            | 2   | 3            | 2   |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>†</sup> | 1            | 1   | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| OTC/PRE                     | 1            | 1   | -            | -   | 1            | 1   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 62           | 38  | 48           | 28  | 18           | 11  |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | -            | -   | 1            | 1   | 2            | 1   |
| Inhalants                   | -            | -   | 1            | 1   | 2            | 1   |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | -            | -   | 1            | 1   |
| Other/Poly-substance use    | -            | -   | -            | -   | 1            | 1   |
| TOTAL                       | 165          | 100 | 174          | 100 | 165          | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>†</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Smoking was the most common route of administration for persons ≤18 years (76%). Administration of substances by injection was not reported for this period (Table 118).

**TABLE 118: MODE OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed       | 19           | 7            | 19           |
| Smoked          | 80           | 90           | 76           |
| Injected        | -            | -            | -            |
| Snorted/Sniffed | 1            | 2            | 4            |

The majority of persons ≤18 years admitted to treatment were male except alcohol for which mainly females (57%) as opposed to males (43%) were admitted to treatment (Table 119).

**TABLE 119: PRIMARY OF USE BY GENDER FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan- Dec 2022 |     |   | Jan- Dec 2023 |      |      |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|---|---------------|------|------|
|                             | M             | F   | O | M             | F    | O    |
| Alcohol                     | 17*           | 83  | - | 43            | 57   | -    |
| Cannabis                    | 72            | 28  | - | 65            | 35   |      |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 75*           | 1*  | - | -             | -    | 100* |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 33*           | 67* | - | 33*           | 67*  | -    |
| OTC/PRE                     | -             | -   | - | -             | 100* | -    |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | -             | -   | - | -             | -    | -    |
| Inhalants                   | 100*          | -   | - | 100*          | -    | -    |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 79            | 21  | - | 78            | 17*  | 5*   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT') | 100*          | -   | - | 50*           | 50*  | -    |
| Tobacco products            | -             | -   | - | -             | 100* | -    |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Alcohol was the most common secondary substance of use among service users aged ≤18 years, followed by cannabis (23%) and methamphetamine (13%). Alcohol use saw an increase from 26% in the previous period to 44% in the current period, while decreases were seen for both cannabis (29% to 23%) and MA (25% to 13%) across the last two annual periods (Table 120).

**TABLE 120: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (EASTERN CAPE)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan- Dec 2022 |     | Jan- Dec 2023 |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|                            | n            | %   | n             | %   | n             | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 32           | 25  | 36            | 26  | 41            | 44  |
| Cannabis                   | 46           | 38  | 40            | 29  | 21            | 23  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 5            | 4   | 9             | 7   | 3             | 3   |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 2            | 2   | 12            | 9   | 6             | 6   |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | -            | -   | 1             | 1   | -             | -   |
| Inhalants                  | 1            | 1   | -             | -   | 2             | 2   |
| OTC/PRE                    | 1            | 1   | 1             | 1   | 2             | 2   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | 1            | 1   | 1             | 1   | 1             | 1   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 27           | 22  | 35            | 25  | 12            | 13  |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | -             | -   | 4             | 4   |
| Other                      | 6            | 5   | 3             | 2   | -             | -   |
| TOTAL                      | 121          | 100 | 138           | 100 | 93            | 100 |

\* White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin

## 2E: TREATMENT CENTRES: KWAZULU-NATAL

MS JODILEE ERASMUS & MS NANCY HORNSBY

Data was collected from 11 specialist treatment centres. A total of 1961 individuals were treated across these treatment centres for the January to December 2023 reporting period. The majority of service users accessed treatment at SANCA Zululand (22%) (Table 121).

**TABLE 121: PROPORTION OF TREATMENT EPISODES (KZN)**

|                                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                 | %            | %            | %            |
| AKESO Umhlanga                  | -            | 10           | 17           |
| ARCA                            | <1           | 2            | 1            |
| Anti-Drug Forum                 | 1            | 1            | -            |
| Careline Crisis & Trauma Centre | 1            | 2            | 2            |
| Harmony Retreat                 | 1            | -            | -            |
| Madadeni Centre                 | 3            | 9            | 8            |
| Newlands Park Centre            | 4            | 6            | -            |
| Riverview Manor                 | 6            | 5            | 4            |
| SANCA Durban (In/Out)           | 13           | 5            | 9            |
| SANCA Newcastle                 | 8            | 5            | 5            |
| SANCA Nongoma                   | 2            | 2            | 2            |
| SANCA Pietermaritzburg          | 19           | 22           | 15           |
| SANCA Zululand                  | 22           | 18           | 22           |
| Serenity Addictions             | 20           | 13           | 15           |
| Total individuals in treatment  | 1656         | 2413         | 1961         |

For current treatment episodes, most individuals were treated on an inpatient basis (52%) followed by outpatient/ community-based (45%) (Table 122).

**TABLE 122: TYPE OF TREATMENT RECEIVED (KZN)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                            | %            | %            | %            |
| Inpatient                  | 47           | 51           | 52           |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 53           | 49           | 45           |
| Detox                      | -            | <1           | 3            |

The number of individuals who had accessed prior treatment increased over the last two annual periods. Thirty-two percent (32%) of service users reported one or more prior admissions, increasing from 18% in 2022. (Table 123).

**TABLE 123: FIRST-TIME ADMISSIONS (KZN)**

|     | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|     | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes | 83           | 82           | 68           |
| No  | 17           | 18           | 32           |

A total of 578 (32%) service users reported one or more prior treatment episodes this period. The most regularly reported type of previous treatment was inpatient services (19%) (Table 124).

**TABLE 124: TYPE OF PRIOR TREATMENT (KZN)**

|                            | Jan- Dec 2022 |    | Jan- Dec 2023 |    |
|----------------------------|---------------|----|---------------|----|
|                            | n             | %  | n             | %  |
| Inpatient                  | 13            | 3  | 111           | 19 |
| Outpatient/Community-based | 263           | 66 | 63            | 11 |
| Detox                      | 29            | 7  | 42            | 7  |

'Self/family/friends (45%) remained the most common source of referral for this reporting period. This was followed by 'health professionals' (22%) and 'school' and 'employer' (10% respectively). School referrals decreased from 16% in the preceding period to 10% in the current period. Refer to Table 125.

**TABLE 125: REFERRAL SOURCES (KZN)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/Family/Friends         | 61           | 39           | 45           |
| Social Service/ Welfare     | 10           | 14           | 6            |
| Employer/Work               | 11           | 8            | 10           |
| Court/Correctional Services | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Health Professionals        | 8            | 18           | 22           |
| Hospital/Clinic             | 3            | 3            | 3            |
| School                      | 6            | 16           | 10           |
| Religious Group             | <1           | <1           | 1            |
| Other                       | 1            | 1            | 1            |

Males (85%) comprised the largest group accessing specialist treatment for the current reporting period. Just over one-third (34%) of the individuals were unemployed, with 27% having been unemployed for at least 6 months. While most individuals had secondary school education (70%), an increase was seen for service users with a tertiary education level (20% to 27%) (Table 126).

**TABLE 126: POPULATION PROFILE OF INDIVIDUALS (KZN)**

|                                  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | %            | %            | %            |
| <b>GENDER</b>                    |              |              |              |
| Male                             | 86           | 84           | 85           |
| Female                           | 14           | 16           | 15           |
| Other                            | -            | <1           | -            |
| <b>EMPLOYMENT STATUS</b>         |              |              |              |
| Working full-time                | 36           | 35           | 43           |
| Working part-time                | 4            | 4            | 2            |
| Unemployed (< 6 months)          | 7            | 10           | 7            |
| Unemployed (> 6 months)          | 31           | 24           | 27           |
| Student/Apprentice/internship    | 5            | 4            | 2            |
| Learner at school                | 15           | 22           | 17           |
| Pensioner/ Disabled/Stay at home | 2            | 2            | 1            |
| <b>EDUCATION LEVEL*</b>          |              |              |              |
| No schooling                     | <1           | -            | 1            |
| Primary                          | 3            | 5            | 2            |
| Secondary                        | 77           | 74           | 70           |
| Tertiary                         | 19           | 21           | 27           |
| Special needs*                   | -            | -            | -            |

\* Level of education completed

The mean age of service users accessing services was 31 years old, ages ranging from 12 years to 77 years. Eighteen percent (18%) of the population in treatment were younger than 20 years, decreasing from 24% in the previous period. Most individuals admitted to treatment were aged 15-19 years (17%) followed by persons aged 25-29 years and 30-34 years (16% respectively) (Table 127).

**TABLE 127: AGE DISTRIBUTION (KZN)**

| AGE<br>(Years) | Jan-Dec 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|----------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| <10            | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| 10-14          | 31           | 2  | 129          | 5  | 23           | 1  |
| 15-19          | 221          | 13 | 451          | 19 | 327          | 17 |
| 20-24          | 310          | 19 | 425          | 18 | 282          | 14 |
| 25-29          | 311          | 19 | 362          | 15 | 309          | 16 |
| 30-34          | 255          | 15 | 362          | 15 | 313          | 16 |
| 35-39          | 245          | 15 | 282          | 12 | 292          | 15 |
| 40-44          | 118          | 7  | 157          | 7  | 198          | 10 |
| 45-49          | 76           | 5  | 101          | 4  | 87           | 4  |
| 50-54          | 37           | 2  | 64           | 3  | 65           | 3  |
| 55-59          | 25           | 2  | 37           | 2  | 36           | 2  |
| 60-64          | 18           | 1  | 11           | <1 | 13           | 1  |
| 65+            | 8            | <1 | 8            | <1 | 11           | 1  |

Fifty-six percent (56%) of individuals reported that they had been tested for HIV. Less than half of individuals (43%) indicated that they want to be tested for HIV in the future (Table 128).

**TABLE 128: HIV TESTING (KZN)**

| Tested for HIV                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | %            | %            | %            |
| Yes, in past 12 months         | 46           | 38           | 42           |
| Yes, but not in past 12 months | 17           | 17           | 14           |
| No                             | 31           | 40           | 38           |
| Decline to answer              | 6            | 4            | 5            |
| Future HIV testing             |              |              |              |
| Yes                            | -            | 52           | 43           |
| No                             | -            | 47           | 57           |

Most clients reported stable living conditions in a permanent abode (91%) (Table 129) and lived with their parents/relatives (80%) (Table 130).

**TABLE 129: TYPE OF RESIDENCE (KZN)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-----------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                 | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Permanent abode | 858          | 94 | 1123         | 91 |
| Temporary abode | 41           | 4  | 69           | 6  |
| Shelter         | 8            | 1  | 24           | 2  |
| Homeless        | 6            | 1  | 10           | 1  |
| Other           | -            | -  | -            | -  |

**TABLE 130: WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH (KZN)**

|                   | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|-------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                   | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Parents/relatives | 804          | 88 | 976          | 80 |
| Spouse/Partners   | 52           | 6  | 115          | 9  |
| Alone/Independent | 48           | 5  | 104          | 8  |
| Other             | 7            | 1  | 32           | 3  |

Alcohol (38%), cannabis (27%), and heroin/opiates (15%) were the most commonly used primary substances. The admission rate for alcohol increased from 30% to 38%. Decreases were shown for heroin/opiates (20% to 15%) (See Table 131).

**TABLE 131: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (KZN)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                            | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                    | 33           | 30           | 38           |
| Cannabis                   | 24           | 28           | 27           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 1            | 3            | 1            |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 13           | 9            | 10           |
| OTC/ PRE                   | 3            | 6            | 3            |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 21           | 20           | 15           |
| Inhalants                  | -            | <1           | <1           |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT') | 1            | <1           | 1            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 2            | 2            | 3            |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -            | 1            |
| Other                      | 1            | 2            | <1           |

\* White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin/opiate surveillance



Forty-seven (47%) of individuals reported smoking as their mode of substance use, decreasing from 53% in the previous period. The proportion of service users who specifically injected heroin increased from 8% in the preceding period to 17% in the current review period (Table 132).

**TABLE 132: MODE OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (KZN)**

|                         | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed               | 43(15)       | 35(9)        | 42(6)        |
| Injected                | 1(1)         | 2(3)         | 3(5)         |
| Snorted/Sniffed         | 7(10)        | 9(13)        | 8(12)        |
| Smoked                  | 49(74)       | 53(75)       | 47(77)       |
| Injected Heroin/Opiates | 3            | 8            | 17           |

\* Figures in brackets exclude alcohol

Most individuals attending substance use treatment centres used their primary substance daily (72%). The rate for daily use increased slightly from 70% to 72% over the last two annual periods. (Table 133).

**TABLE 133: FREQUENCY OF USE FOR PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (KZN)**

|                        | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                        | %            | %            | %            |
| Daily                  | 68           | 70           | 72           |
| 2-6 days per week      | 22           | 19           | 16           |
| Once a week or less    | 8            | 6            | 8            |
| Not used in past month | 2            | 6            | 4            |

The mean age of service users in treatment across substances was 31 years, ranging from 12 to 77 years. Increase in mean ages were seen for OTC/PRE-medication (20 years to 35 years) and heroin/opiates (27 years to 30 years) (Table 134).

**TABLE 134: MEAN AGE (IN YEARS) BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (KZN)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Alcohol                    | 33           | 38           | 37           |
| Cannabis                   | 28           | 21           | 23           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 28           | 27           | 27           |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 32           | 32           | 33           |
| OTC/PRE                    | 27           | 20           | 35           |
| Heroin/Opiates^            | 29           | 27           | 30           |
| Inhalants                  | -            | 18           | 15           |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT') | 33           | 27           | 27           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 26           | 29           | 30           |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -            | 21           |
| Overall mean age           | 30           | 29           | 31           |

\* White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Males predominated across all primary substances compared to females, besides inhalant use for which more females (60%) compared to males (40%) were admitted to treatment. MA-related admission rates among females increased from 17% in 2022 to 24% in 2023 while OTC/PRE increased from 36% to 41%. Only males were admitted to treatment for ecstasy misuse over the last two reporting periods (Table 135).

**TABLE 135: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (KZN)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                             | %            |     | %            |     | %            |     |
|                             | M            | F   | M            | F   | M            | F   |
| Alcohol                     | 82           | 18  | 82           | 18  | 84           | 16  |
| Cannabis                    | 89           | 11  | 83           | 17  | 86           | 14  |
| Cannabis/ Mandrax**         | 95           | 5*  | 95           | 5*  | 86           | 14* |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 87           | 13  | 85           | 15  | 87           | 13  |
| Ecstasy                     | 100*         | 0   | 100*         | 0   | 100*         | 0   |
| OTC/PRE                     | 83           | 17  | 64           | 36  | 59           | 41  |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 90           | 7   | 94           | 6   | 93           | 7   |
| Inhalants                   | -            | -   | 83           | 17* | 40*          | 60* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT')  | 75           | 24* | 78           | 22* | 67           | 33  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 83           | 17  | 83           | 17  | 76           | 24  |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | -            | -   | 79           | 21  |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

The most common secondary substances of use were crack/cocaine (27%), cannabis (25%), and alcohol (19%). A 7-percentage point increase was noted for crack/cocaine (20% to 27%), and a 6-percentage point decrease for OTC/PRE (14% to 8%) over the last two annual reporting periods (Table 136).

**TABLE 136: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (KZN)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 |    | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|----------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                            | n            | %  | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Alcohol                    | 160          | 18 | 203          | 17 | 179          | 19 |
| Cannabis                   | 261          | 30 | 306          | 26 | 235          | 25 |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 49           | 6  | 91           | 8  | 52           | 5  |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 206          | 24 | 235          | 20 | 257          | 27 |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 47           | 5  | 79           | 7  | 47           | 5  |
| Ecstasy                    | 6            | 1  | 3            | <1 | 6            | 1  |
| OTC/PRE                    | 94           | 11 | 163          | 14 | 72           | 8  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 18           | 2  | 35           | 3  | 33           | 3  |
| Inhalants                  | 1            | <1 | 2            | <1 | 1            | <1 |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | 14           | 2  | 10           | 1  | 20           | 2  |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -  | -            | -  | 40           | 4  |
| Other                      | 13           | 1  | 55           | 5  | 10           | 1  |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

During the current reporting period, alcohol (47%) was mostly used as a primary or secondary substance, followed by cannabis (39%), crack/cocaine (23%), and heroin/opiates (23%). As a primary or secondary substances of use, increases were seen for crack/cocaine (19% in 2022 to 23% in 2023), while a decrease was shown for alcohol (43% in 2022 to 39% in 2023). Heroin/opiates decreased from 23% to 17% over the last two periods (Table 137).

**TABLE 137: PRIMARY OR SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (KZN)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                            | %            | %            | %            |
| Alcohol                    | 43           | 39           | 47           |
| Cannabis                   | 40           | 41           | 39           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 4            | 6            | 4            |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 25           | 19           | 23           |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 24           | 23           | 17           |
| OTC/PRE                    | 9            | 12           | 6            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | 2            | 1            | 2            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 4            | 4            | 4            |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -            | 7            |
| Other                      | 2            | 4            | 1            |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Almost half (49%) of individuals admitted during the January to December 2023 period reported using more than one substance (Table 138).

**TABLE 138: POLYSUBSTANCE USE (KZN)**

|                                    | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                                    | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Primary substance only             | 785          | 47  | 1210         | 51  | 998          | 51  |
| Primary +2 <sup>nd</sup> substance | 869          | 52  | 1182         | 49  | 952          | 49  |
| Total no. of individuals           | 1654         | 100 | 2392         | 100 | 1950         | 100 |

Table 139 below shows that 'medical aid' (40%) was the most common source of payment, followed by 'family/friends' (20%).' 'Medical aid' as a source of payment increased from 31% to 40%, while both 'family/friends' (27% to 20%) and 'state' (17% to 12%) decreased over the last two reporting periods.

**TABLE 139: SOURCES OF PAYMENT (KZN)**

|                | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                | %            | %            | %            |
| Family/friends | 29           | 27           | 20           |
| Self           | 11           | 7            | 6            |
| Medical Aid    | 32           | 31           | 40           |
| State          | 13           | 17           | 12           |
| Employer       | 3            | 3            | 3            |
| Other/Unknown  | 12           | 16           | 19           |

In KZN, 641 (33%) individuals admitted to treatment reported diagnosis of a non-communicable disease. Mental health issues (81%) were the most commonly reported non-communicable disease for this period (Table 140)

**TABLE 140: NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (KZN)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                          | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cardiovascular disease   | 145          | 11 | 14           | 2  |
| Diabetes                 | 71           | 5  | 19           | 3  |
| Respiratory disease      | 139          | 10 | 35           | 5  |
| Mental health problems   | 646          | 48 | 551          | 81 |
| Blood pressure issues    | 166          | 12 | 35           | 5  |
| Liver disease            | 16           | 1  | 10           | 1  |
| Gastrointestinal disease | 150          | 11 | 13           | 2  |
| Hepatitis                | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Cancer                   | 1            | <1 | -            | -  |
| Neurological Disorder    | 13           | 1  | 2            | <1 |

Fifteen percent (n=194) service users reporting the non-medical use of codeine products during this period while 3% (n=45) of individuals reported a second product of misuse. Swallowing was the most common mode of use for both 1st and 2nd codeine products (85% and 90%, respectively) (Table 141).

**TABLE 141: MODE OF CODEINE USE (KZN)**

|                   | Jan-Dec 2022  |  | Jan-Dec 2023  |                                     |
|-------------------|---|--|---|-------------------------------------|
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n =477)   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n =28)   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n =194)                               | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n =45)  |
|                   | %   | %  | %   | %                                   |
| Swallowed         | 83  | 100  | 95  | 100                                 |
| Smoked            | 15  | -  | 2*  | -                                   |
| Snorted/Sniffed   | 1   | -  | 2*  | -                                   |
| Injected          | <1  | -  | -   | -                                   |
| Types of products | Adcodol,<br>Benylin,<br>Broncleer,<br>Stilpane,<br>Genpayne,<br>Stopayne and<br>other cough<br>mixtures | Benylin,<br>Broncleer,<br>Stopayne,<br>Betapyn and<br>other cough<br>mixture | Adcodol,<br>Benylin,<br>Betapyn,<br>Bronchleer,<br>Lean, Stopayne | Benylin,<br>Stilpane,<br>Bronchleer |

\* N<5

Both the first and second codeine products were predominantly used once per week or less often (45% and 63%, respectively) (Table 142).

**TABLE 142: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (KZN)**

|                          | Jan-Dec 2022            |                         | Jan-Dec 2023            |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product |
|                          | %                       | %                       | %                       | %                       |
| Daily                    | 32                      | 20                      | 45                      | 63                      |
| Once per week/less often | 24                      | 35                      | 22                      | 17                      |
| Not used in the week     | 22                      | 20                      | 19                      | 7                       |
| Not used in past month   | 22                      | 25                      | 13                      | 12                      |

The use of tobacco products was reported among 1366 (71%) of persons admitted to treatment. Most reported the use of cigarettes (95%) (Table 143).

**TABLE 143: TOBACCO PRODUCTS (KZN)**

|              | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|--------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|              | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cigarettes   | 1729         | 96 | 1333         | 95 |
| Hookah Pipe  | 41           | 2  | 42           | 3  |
| e-cigarettes | 4            | <1 | 6            | <1 |
| Other        | 24           | 1  | 18           | 1  |

Substance use during pregnancy was indicated among 13 (1%) of individuals accessing treatment. Alcohol (n=5), cannabis (n=4), heroin/opiates (n=2), crack/cocaine (n=2), and MA (n=1) were the reported substances of use during pregnancy (Table 144).

**TABLE 144: SUBSTANCE USE DURING PREGNANCY (KZN)**

|                                       | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                                       | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Use during pregnancy                  | 9            | 1  | 13           | 1  |
| List of most used substances reported |              |    |              |    |
| Alcohol                               | 4            | 44 | 5            | 38 |
| Heroin/Opiates                        | 3            | 22 | 2            | 15 |
| Crack/Cocaine                         | 2            | 33 | 2            | 15 |
| Cannabis                              | -            | -  | 4            | 31 |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')               | -            | -  | 1            | 7  |

## DATA FOR INDIVIDUALS 18 YEARS AND YOUNGER

There were 275 services users aged ≤18 years and younger in 2023; admission rates among female youths decreased from 23% to 19% (Table 145).

**TABLE 145: GENDER PROFILE OF INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (KZN)**

|        | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | %            | %            | %            |
| GENDER |              |              |              |
| Male   | 84           | 77           | 81           |
| Female | 16           | 23           | 19           |
| Other  | -            | -            | -            |

The largest proportion of persons 18 year and younger were referred by 'school' (59%), followed by 'self/family/friends' (23%) (See Table 146).

**TABLE 146: REFERRAL SOURCES FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (KZN)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | %            | %            | %            |
| Self/Family/Friends         | 48           | 22           | 23           |
| Work/Employer               | -            | -            | 1            |
| Health professional         | 2            | 3            | 4            |
| Religious body              | -            | <1           | <1           |
| Hospital/Clinic             | 3            | 1            | 1            |
| Social Services/Welfare     | 10           | 8            | 6            |
| Court/Correctional services | 1            | -            | -            |
| School                      | 34           | 66           | 59           |
| Other                       | 3            | -            | 6            |

The most common primary substance of use for persons 18 years and younger was cannabis (79%), followed by alcohol (12%), and tobacco products (8%). Notable decreases were seen OTC/PRE-medication use from 21% in 2022 to 3% in 2023. Sizeable increases were seen for cannabis (64% to 79%) and alcohol (6% to 12%) (Table 147).

**TABLE 147: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (KZN)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                            | n            | %   | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 52           | 26  | 30           | 6   | 32           | 12  |
| Cannabis                   | 70           | 35  | 294          | 64  | 192          | 70  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 3            | 2   | 2            | <1  | 6            | 2   |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 20           | 10  | 6            | 1   | 2            | 1   |
| OTC/PRE                    | 14           | 7   | 95           | 21  | 9            | 3   |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 27           | 14  | 20           | 4   | 2            | 1   |
| Inhalants                  | -            | -   | 5            | 1   | 5            | 2   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | -            | -   | -            | -   | 2            | 1   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 9            | 5   | 1            | <1  | 3            | 1   |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | -            | -   | 22           | 8   |
| Other                      | 3            | 2   | 7            | 2   | -            | -   |
| TOTAL                      | 198          | 100 | 460          | 100 | 275          | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Smoking was the most common mode of use (82%) of primary substances. There was only one report of substance use by injection for the last annual period (Table 148).

**TABLE 148: MODE OF USE OF PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (KZN)**

|                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | %            | %            | %            |
| Swallowed       | 43           | 28           | 15           |
| Smoke           | 49           | 69           | 82           |
| Snorted/Sniffed | 7            | 3            | 3            |
| Injected        | 1            | -            | <1           |

Males predominantly accessed treatment services among individuals 18 years and younger for all substance categories. There was a notable decrease in females accessing substance use treatment for alcohol use, from 33% in 2022 to 16% in 2023, as well as for OTC/PRE misuse from 36% to 22% (Table 149)

**TABLE 149: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (KZN)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 |     |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |   |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|---|--------------|-----|---|
|                             | M            | F   | O | M            | F   | O |
|                             | %            |     |   | %            |     |   |
| Alcohol                     | 67           | 33  | - | 84           | 16  | - |
| Cannabis                    | 82           | 18  | - | 82           | 18  | - |
| Cannabis/Mx**               | 100*         | 0   | - | 83           | 17* | - |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 50*          | 50* | - | 100*         | 0   | - |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 80           | 20* | - | 100*         | 0   | - |
| Inhalants                   | 80*          | 20* | - | 40*          | 60* | - |
| OTC/PRE                     | 64           | 36  | - | 78           | 22* | - |
| Methcathinone (CAT/KHAT)    | -            | -   | - | 50*          | 50* | - |
| Methamphetamine('Tik')      | 100*         | 0   | - | 100*         | 0   | - |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | - | 88           | 23  | - |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Among youths ≤18 years, 47% reported a secondary substance of use. Alcohol (29%), OTC/PRE (26%) and cannabis (23%) were the most common secondary substances of use. A notable decrease was seen for OTC/PRE (53% to 26%). An increase was noted for alcohol (12% to 29%) since the 2022 period (Table 150).

**TABLE 150: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (KZN)**

|                            | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan- Dec 2022 |     | Jan- Dec 2022 |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|
|                            | n            | %   | n             | %   | n             | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 24           | 22  | 25            | 12  | 38            | 29  |
| Cannabis                   | 29           | 26  | 51            | 24  | 30            | 23  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 3            | 3   | -             | -   | 2             | 2   |
| Crack/Cocaine              | 26           | 24  | 6             | 3   | 5             | 4   |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 4            | 4   | 1             | <1  | -             | -   |
| Inhalants                  | 1            | 1   | -             | -   | 1             | 1   |
| OTC/PRE                    | 18           | 16  | 111           | 53  | 33            | 26  |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT) | -            | -   | 2             | 1   | -             | -   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 2            | 2   | 3             | 1   | -             | -   |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | -             | -   | 18            | 14  |
| Other                      | 3            | 3   | 11            | 5   | 2             | 2   |
| TOTAL                      | 110          | 100 | 210           | 100 | 129           | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance



## 2F: TREATMENT CENTRES: CENTRAL REGION

MS JODILEE ERASMUS & MS NANCY HORNSBY

Data representing 547 service users were collected from six (6) treatment centres during the period January to December 2023. Three (3) centres were located in the Free State province, two (2) were located in the Northern Cape, and one (1) in the North-West. Most admissions were made in the Free State (n=424) (See Table 151).

**TABLE 151: PROPORTION OF TREATMENT EPISODES (CENTRAL REGION)**

|   | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|   | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| SANCA Aurora                            | 70           | 74           | 68           | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Goldfields                        | 13           | 19           | 11           | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Sasolburg                         | 17           | 7            | 21           | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Kimberley                         | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Upington                          | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Tsantsabane                       | -            | -            | -            | -             | 100          | 75*          | -            | -            | -            |
| Northern Cape Substance Abuse Treatment | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | 25*          | -            | -            | -            |
| SANCA Sanpark                           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -            | 100          | 100          | 100          |
| Total in treatment (n)                  | 535          | 445          | 424          | -             | 64           | 4            | 25           | 97           | 119          |

The table below reflects the type of services utilised by service users during the current treatment episode. In the North-west, most service users were treated on an inpatient basis (90%). In the Free State, 58% of service users were treated on an inpatient treatment basis. Although the absolute numbers were low, the vast majority of service users in the Northern Cape accessed outpatient/community-based services (75%) (See Table 152).

**TABLE 152: TYPE OF TREATMENT RECEIVED (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                             | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| Inpatient                   | 85           | 69           | 58           | -             | 100          | 25*          | 100          | 100          | 90           |
| Outpatient/Community -based | 15           | 30           | 40           | -             | -            | 75*          | -            | -            | 5            |
| Detox                       | -            | <1           | 1            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | 5            |

In Table 153 'Yes' indicates a first-time admission and 'No' indicates a repeat admission. First-time admissions made up the majority of admissions in all three provinces. No responses were received for the Northern Cape.

**TABLE 153: FIRST-TIME ADMISSIONS (CENTRAL REGION)**

|     | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|     | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|     | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| Yes | 79           | 84           | 85           | -             | 97           | 100          | 76           | 94           | 76           |
| No  | 21           | 16           | 15           | -             | 3            | -            | 24           | 6            | 24           |

Of the service users reporting prior treatment in each province, 89% in the Free State and 94% in the North-West respectively reported having accessed inpatient services previously. Type of prior treatment was not reported for the Northern Cape for the Jan-Dec 2023 period (Table 154).

**TABLE 154: TYPE OF PRIOR TREATMENT (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                               | Free State   |   |              |    | Northern Cape |   |              |   | North-West   |   |              |    |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|----|---------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|----|
|                               | Jan-Dec 2022 |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022  |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |   | Jan-Dec 2022 |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|                               | n            | % | n            | %  | n             | % | n            | % | n            | % | n            | %  |
| Inpatient                     | 5            | 3 | 56           | 89 | -             | - | -            | - | -            | - | 27           | 94 |
| Outpatient / Community- based | 3            | 1 | 4            | 6  | -             | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1            | 3  |
| Detox                         | -            | - | 3            | 5  | -             | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1            | 3  |

The most common source of referrals to specialist treatment centres in the Free State and the Northern Cape was 'self/family/friends' (41% and 100%, respectively). In the North-West, 'work/employer' (52%) was the most common source of referral to treatment, followed by 'self/family/friends' (41%). In the Free State, 'work/employer' (20%) was the second most common referral source (Table 155).

**TABLE 155: REFERRAL SOURCES (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                         | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                         | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| Self/Family/friends     | 56           | 53           | 42           | -             | 69           | 100*         | 64           | 64           | 41           |
| Work/employer           | 17           | 21           | 20           | -             | 3*           | -            | 12*          | 22           | 52           |
| Health Professional     | 10           | 7            | 10           | -             | -            | -            | 8*           | 1*           | -            |
| Religious body          | -            | <1*          | <1*          | -             | 2*           | -            | 16*          | 4*           | -            |
| Hospital/clinic         | <1           | -            | <1*          | -             | -            | -            | -            | 5            | 1*           |
| Social services/welfare | 14           | 11           | 10           | -             | -            | -            | -            | 1*           | 3*           |
| Court/correctional      | 3            | 1            | <1*          | -             | 3*           | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| School                  | -            | 7            | 13           | -             | 23           | -            | -            | 3*           | 2*           |
| Other e.g., radio       | <1           | -            | 4            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2*           |

\* N<5

The majority of admissions during this period were for males in the Free State (80%), the Northern Cape (75%) and the North-West (97%). Increases were noted for total employment rates in both the Northern Cape and North-West, from 9% to 24% and 46% to 68%, respectively over the last two annual periods.

In the Free State, most service users were employed (39%), followed by unemployed (29%) and school learners (28%). In the Northern Cape, 50% were school learners, and in the North-West, 68% of service users employed, increasing from 40% in 2022. The proportion of service users in Free State who had a tertiary-level education increased from 13% to 17% (Table 156).

**TABLE 156: POPULATION PROFILE (CENTRAL REGION)**

|  | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|  | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| GENDER                                   |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |              |              |
| Male                                     | 82           | 84           | 80           | -             | 86           | 75*          | 76           | 91           | 97           |
| Female                                   | 18           | 16           | 20           | -             | 14           | 25*          | 24           | 9            | 2            |
| Other                                    | -            | -            | <1           | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | 1            |
| EMPLOYMENT STATUS                        |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |              |              |
| Working full-time                        | 32           | 42           | 37           | -             | 6            | 25*          | 32           | 39           | 67           |
| Working part-time                        | 2            | 3            | 2            | -             | 3            | -            | -            | 1            | 1            |
| Unemployed (< 6 months)                  | 2            | 5            | 4            | -             | 3            | -            | 4*           | 21           | 9            |
| Unemployed (> 6 months)                  | 41           | 24           | 25           | -             | 47           | 25*          | 56           | 10           | 9            |
| Student/Apprentice/ internship           | 3            | 2            | 2            | -             | -            | -            | -            | 12           | 2            |
| School/learner at school                 | 17           | 22           | 28           | -             | 41           | 50*          | 8*           | 16           | 12           |
| Medically unfit/Home executive/Pensioner | 2            | 2            | 2            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| EDUCATION LEVEL**                        |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |              |              |
| No schooling                             | -            | -            | -            | -             | 2            | -            | -            | -            | 1            |
| Primary                                  | 4            | 7            | 5            | -             | 8            | -            | -            | 3            | 2            |
| Secondary                                | 90           | 80           | 77           | -             | 91           | 100*         | 92           | 78           | 85           |
| Tertiary                                 | 6            | 13           | 18           | -             | -            | -            | 8*           | 19           | 12           |
| Special needs                            | -            | -            | -            | -             | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -            |

\* N<5 \*\* Level of education completed

The mean age for the Central region was 31 years old, ranging from 13 to 68 years. Most admissions in the Free State and Northern Cape were for individuals aged 15-19 years (27% and 50% respectively). In the North-West, most admissions were for individuals aged 30-34 years (21%), followed by 25-29-year-olds (16%) (Table 157).

**TABLE 157: AGE DISTRIBUTION (CENTRAL REGION)**

|       | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|       | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|       | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| <10   | -            | -            | -            | -             | 2            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| 10-14 | 1            | 4            | 3            | -             | 6            | -            | -            | 3            | 2            |
| 15-19 | 23           | 23           | 27           | -             | 27           | 50*          | 20           | 19           | 13           |
| 20-24 | 17           | 10           | 9            | -             | 22           | 25*          | 28           | 21           | 7            |
| 25-29 | 19           | 14           | 12           | -             | 20           | -            | 4*           | 14           | 16           |
| 30-34 | 13           | 13           | 13           | -             | 8            | 25*          | 24           | 9            | 21           |
| 35-39 | 11           | 12           | 11           | -             | 11           | -            | 12*          | 16           | 13           |
| 40-44 | 6            | 9            | 11           | -             | 3            | -            | 4*           | 8            | 13           |
| 45-49 | 4            | 5            | 6            | -             | -            | -            | -            | 5            | 7            |
| 50-54 | 3            | 7            | 3            | -             | -            | -            | 8*           | 1            | 5            |
| 55-59 | 3            | 3            | 2            | -             | -            | -            | -            | 2            | 3            |
| 60-64 | <1           | 1            | 2            | -             | 2            | -            | -            | 1            | 1            |
| 65+   | <1           | <1           | 1            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |

\* N<5

The proportion of service users who had been tested for HIV in the last 12 months was 55% in the North-West, 40% in the Free State, and 25% in the Northern Cape. All service users (100%) in the Northern Cape stated that they did not want to access future HIV testing, while 77% in the Free State and 46% in the North-West did not want future HIV testing. HIV testing rates in the Central region remain at lower than desirable rates. See Table 158.

**TABLE 158: HIV TESTING (CENTRAL REGION)**

| HIV testing                    | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                                | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| Yes, in last 12 months         | 45           | 33           | 40           | -             | 22           | 25*          | 40           | 40           | 55           |
| Yes, but not in last 12 months | 11           | 11           | 15           | -             | 20           | -            | 24           | 6            | 19           |
| No                             | 39           | 47           | 36           | -             | 52           | 75*          | 28           | 51           | 25           |
| Decline to answer              | 5            | 9            | 10           | -             | 6            | -            | 8*           | 3            | 1            |
| Future HIV testing             |              |              |              |               |              |              |              |              |              |
| Yes                            | -            | 21           | 23           | -             | 57           | -            | -            | 0            | 54           |
| No                             | -            | 79           | 77           | -             | 43           | 100*         | -            | 100          | 46           |

\* N<5

In all three provinces, the most reported type of residence was permanent abode (Table 159). In the Northern region, the majority of services reported living with their parents or relatives (Table 160).

**TABLE 159: TYPE OF RESIDENCE (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                 | Free State   |    |              |    | Northern Cape |    |              |      | North-West   |    |              |    |
|-----------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|--------------|------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                 | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022  |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |      | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|                 | n            | %  | n            | %  | n             | %  | n            | %    | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Permanent abode | 210          | 85 | 377          | 89 | 4             | 57 | 4            | 100* | 7            | 88 | 86           | 72 |
| Temporary abode | 34           | 14 | 45           | 11 | -             | -  | -            | -    | 1            | 12 | 27           | 23 |
| Shelter         | 4            | 2  | 1            | <1 | 3             | 43 | -            | -    | -            | -  | 3            | 3  |
| Homeless        | -            | -  | 1            | <1 | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | 3            | 2  |
| Other           | -            | -  | -            | -  | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | -            | -  |

\* N<5

**TABLE 160: WHO DO YOU LIVE WITH (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                   | Free State   |    |              |    | Northern Cape |    |              |     | North-West   |    |              |    |
|-------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|--------------|-----|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                   | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022  |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|                   | n            | %  | n            | %  | n             | %  | n            | %   | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Parents/relatives | 135          | 55 | 273          | 64 | 5             | 71 | 3            | 75* | 4            | 50 | 55           | 46 |
| Spouse/Partners   | 79           | 32 | 90           | 21 | 2             | 29 | -            | -   | 3            | 38 | 22           | 18 |
| Alone/Independent | 29           | 12 | 58           | 14 | -             | -  | 1            | 25* | 1            | 13 | 42           | 35 |
| Other             | 4            | 2  | 3            | 1  | -             | -  | -            | -   | -            | -  | -            | -  |

\* N<5

In the Free State, the leading primary substances of use were alcohol (44%), cannabis (25%) and methamphetamine (11%). There was a slight increase in alcohol use (from 41% in the 2022 period to 44% in the 2023 period), and a decrease in MA use (from 15% in 2022 to 11% in the 2023). In the Northern Cape, only three substances were reported including alcohol (50%), MA (25%), and cannabis (25%).

Similar to the Free State, alcohol (55%), cannabis (20%) and methamphetamine (11%) were the three most commonly reported primary substances in the North-West. A sharp incline in alcohol use was seen from 40% in 2022 to 55% in 2023 while cannabis (26% in 2022 to 20% in 2023) and MA (22% in 2022 to 11% in 2023) use declined (Table 161).

**TABLE 161: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                             | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| Alcohol                     | 27           | 41           | 44           | -             | 11           | 50*          | 40           | 40           | 55           |
| Cannabis                    | 32           | 27           | 25           | -             | 36           | 25*          | 24           | 26           | 20           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 4            | 5            | 3            | -             | 6            | -            | -            | 2            | 3            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 5            | 1            | 2            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | 4            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>†</sup> | 6            | 4            | 4            | -             | -            | -            | 8*           | 7            | 6            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 20           | 15           | 11           | -             | 41           | 25*          | 28           | 22           | 11           |
| Inhalants                   | 1            | <1*          | 1*           | -             | -            | -            | -            | 1            | -            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 3            | 2            | 2            | -             | 6            | -            | -            | 2            | 2            |
| OTC/PRE                     | 2            | 2            | 2            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Other/Poly-substance use    | <1           | 1*           | 2            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |
| Tobacco Products            | -            | <1*          | 3            | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>†</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Swallowing was the most popular route of administration in the Free State (48%), Northern Cape (50%) and the North-West (55%). Reports for heroin/opiate use by injection were high in the Free State (63%) and North-West (29%). Substance use by means of injection was not reported for the Northern Cape (Table 162).

**TABLE 162: MODE OF USE OF PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                 | Free State   |              |              | Northern Cape |              |              | North-West   |              |              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021  | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2021 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                 | %            |              |              | %             |              |              | %            |              |              |
| Swallowed       | 33(9)        | 43(5)        | 48(8)        | -             | 11           | 50*(-)       | 40(-)        | 41(2)        | 55(2)*       |
| Snorted         | 3(5)         | 2(4)         | 3(6)         | -             | -            | -            | 8(13)        | 3(5)         | 2(4)*        |
| Smoked          | 61(82)       | 53(89)       | 46(81)       | -             | 89(100)      | 50*(100)*    | 52(87)       | 56(93)       | 41(91)       |
| Injected        | 3(4)         | 2(3)         | 3(5)         | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | 2(4)*        |
| Injected Heroin | 39           | 40           | 63           | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | 29           |

() Figures in brackets exclude alcohol \*N<5

Tables 163 to 165 show the frequency of use of primary substances for each province. Substances were predominantly used on a daily basis for the entire region, indicating high frequency of use. Heroin/opiates was used daily only in the Free State and North-West (100%) whereas in the Northern Cape, cannabis and MA were used on a daily basis only (100%). In the North-West, cannabis and crack/cocaine were only used daily.

**TABLE 163: FREQUENCY OF USE BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (FREE STATE)<sup>a</sup>**

|                             | Daily        |              | 2-6 days per week |              | Once per week or less often |              | Not used in the past month |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022      | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022                | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022               | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              | %                 |              | %                           |              | %                          |              |
| Alcohol                     | 70           | 48           | 24                | 26           | 2*                          | 18           | 4                          | 8            |
| Cannabis                    | 62           | 81           | 34                | 11           | 1                           | 5            | 3                          | 3*           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 67           | 92           | 33                | 0            | -                           | -            | -                          | 8*           |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 33*          | 63           | 67                | 12*          | -                           | 25*          | -                          | -            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 85           | 100          | 15*               | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Inhalants                   | -            | 67*          | 100*              | -            | -                           | 33*          | -                          | -            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 81           | 54           | 18                | 38           | 1                           | 8*           | -                          | -            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 67           | 33*          | 33*               | 44*          | -                           | 22*          | -                          | -            |
| OTC/PRE                     | 100          | 56           | -                 | 22*          | -                           | 11*          | -                          | 11*          |
| Tobacco products            | -            | 86           | -                 | -            | -                           | 7*           | -                          | 7*           |

<sup>a</sup> Row % equals 100 for each reporting period

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance.

**TABLE 164: FREQUENCY OF USE BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (NORTHERN CAPE)<sup>a</sup>**

|                             | Daily        |              | 2-6 days per week |              | Once per week or less often |              | Not used in the past month |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022      | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022                | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022               | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              | %                 |              | %                           |              | %                          |              |
| Alcohol                     | 86           | -            | 14*               |              | -                           | 100*         | -                          | -            |
| Cannabis                    | 43           | 100*         | 35                | -            | 13                          | -            | 9                          | -            |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*           | 25*          |              | 75*               | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | -            | -            | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | -            | -            | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Inhalants                   | -            | -            | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 12*          | 100*         | 62                | -            | 19                          | -            | 8*                         | -            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 25*          | -            | 75*               | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| OTC/PRE                     | -            | -            | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -            | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

<sup>a</sup> Row % equals 100 for each reporting period

TABLE 165: FREQUENCY OF USE BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (NORTH-WEST)

|                             | Daily        |              | 2-6 days per week |              | Once per week or less often |              | Not used in the past month |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022      | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022                | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022               | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              | %                 |              | %                           |              | %                          |              |
| Alcohol                     | 67           | 72           | 31                | 14           | -                           | 14           | 3                          | -            |
| Cannabis                    | 84           | 79           | 16*               | 4*           | -                           | 17*          | -                          | -            |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | -            | 100*         | 100*              | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | -            | 100          | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 86           | 100          | 1                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Inhalants                   | -            | -            | 100*              | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 81           | 69           | 19                | 23*          | -                           | 7*           | -                          | -            |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 100*         | 50*          | -                 | 50*          | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| OTC/PRE                     | -            | -            | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -            | -                 | -            | -                           | -            | -                          | -            |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

<sup>a</sup> Row % equals 100 for each reporting period

The average age of persons seen by treatment centres was 30 years in the Free State, 22 years in the Northern Cape, and 33 years in the North-West. In the Free State, an increase was seen in the mean age of persons admitted to treatment for crack/cocaine, from 31 years in 2022 to 37 years in 2023. The average age for OTC/PRE admissions decreased from 44 years to 36 years over the last two periods. In the Northern Cape, only one person reported alcohol use who was 17 years. In the North-West, the mean age for those accessing treatment for mandrax/cannabis decreased from 32 years in 2022 to 21 years in 2023 (median: 17 years). Services users were younger at the time of admission for MA misuse with the mean age decreasing from 39 years to 33 years (median: 32 years), while services users admitted for CAT/KHAT use were older with mean age increasing from 26 years to 33 years (median: 33 years) over the last two periods. See Table 166.

TABLE 166: MEAN AGE (IN YEARS) BY PRIMARY SUBSTANCE (CENTRAL REGION)

|                             | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
| Alcohol                     | 40           | 37           | 35            | 17*          | 38           | 39           |
| Cannabis                    | 20           | 21           | 19            | 20*          | 19           | 21           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 26           | 28           | 29            | -            | 32           | 21*          |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 31           | 37           | -             | -            | -            | 33           |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 30           | 31           | -             | -            | 26           | 30           |
| Inhalants                   | 25*          | 24*          | -             | -            | 14*          | -            |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 26           | 26           | 25            | 34*          | 39           | 33           |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 28           | 32           | 29            | -            | 26           | 33*          |
| OTC/PRE                     | 44           | 36           | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| Tobacco products            | -            | 25           | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| Overall mean age            | 31           | 30           | 26            | 22*          | 29           | 33           |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance



Across all substances, treatment admissions were higher for males compared to females in the Central region. A decrease in males accessing services for OTC/PRE as their primary substance of use were seen between the 2022 and 2023 period (Tables 167 to 169).

**TABLE 167: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (FREE STATE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |    |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|----|
|                             | %            |     | %            |     | %            |     |    |
|                             | M            | F   | M            | F   | M            | F   | O  |
| Alcohol                     | 74           | 26  | 79           | 21  | 75           | 25  | 0  |
| Cannabis                    | 91           | 9   | 87           | 13  | 80           | 20  | 0  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 75           | 25* | 88           | 12  | 83           | 17* | 0  |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 88           | 12  | 87           | 12  | 100          | 0   | 0  |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 72           | 28  | 90           | 10* | 89           | 11* | 0  |
| Inhalants                   | 100*         | 0   | 100*         | 0   | 67*          | 33* | 0  |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 82           | 18  | 88           | 12  | 94           | 6   | 0  |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 100          | 0   | 100          | 0   | 89           | 11  | 0  |
| OTC/PRE                     | 60*          | 40* | 75           | 25* | 56           | 44* | 0  |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | -            | -   | 79           | 14* | 7* |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

**TABLE 168: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (NORTHERN CAPE)**

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |   | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---|--------------|-----|--------------|------|
|                             | %            |   | %            |     | %            |      |
|                             | M            | F | M            | F   | M            | F    |
| Alcohol                     | -            | - | 100          | 0   | 100*         | 0    |
| Cannabis                    | -            | - | 74           | 26  | 100*         | 0    |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | -            | - | 100*         | 0   | -            | -    |
| Crack/Cocaine               | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -    |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -    |
| Inhalants                   | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -    |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | -            | - | 88           | 12* | 0            | 100* |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | -            | - | 100*         | 0   | -            | -    |
| OTC/PRE                     | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -    |
| Tobacco products            | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -    |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

TABLE 169: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER (NORTH-WEST)

|                             | Jan-Dec 2021 |     | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |     |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|----|--------------|-----|-----|
|                             | %            |     | %            |    | %            |     |     |
|                             | M            | F   | M            | F  | M            | F   | O   |
| Alcohol                     | 90           | 10* | 82           | 18 | 98           | 2   | 0   |
| Cannabis                    | 33*          | 67* | 96           | 4* | 100          | 0   | 0   |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | -            | -   | 100*         | 0  | 100*         | 0   | 0   |
| Crack/Cocaine               | -            | -   | -            | -  | 100          | 0   | 0   |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 100*         | -   | 100          | 0  | 86           | 0   | 14* |
| Inhalants                   | -            | -   | 100*         | 0  | -            | -   | -   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 86           | 14* | 95           | 5* | 85           | 15* | 0   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | -            | -   | 100*         | 0  | 100*         | 0   | 0   |
| OTC/PRE                     | -            | -   | -            | -  | -            | -   | -   |
| Tobacco products            | -            | -   | -            | -  | -            | -   | -   |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Cannabis (27%) was the leading secondary substance of use in the Free State, followed by methamphetamine (26%) and alcohol (18%). In the Free State, notable changes were seen for alcohol (increasing from 11% to 18%) and cannabis use (decreasing from 32% to 27%). In the North-West, cannabis (28%) and methamphetamine (23%) were the most commonly reported secondary substances of use for this period. A considerable increase was seen in cannabis/mandrax from 7% to 17% in this period. Furthermore, decreases were seen for cannabis (39% to 28%) and MA (32% to 23%). Cannabis/Mandrax was the only reported secondary substance in the Northern Cape (100%) (Table 170).

TABLE 170: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE (CENTRAL REGION)

|                             | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              | %             |              | %            |              |
| Alcohol                     | 11           | 18           | 13            | -            | -            | 11           |
| Cannabis                    | 32           | 27           | 10            | -            | 39           | 28           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 9            | 6            | 63            | 100*         | 7            | 17           |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 4            | 2            | -             | -            | 7            | 9*           |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 3            | 1            | -             | -            | 7            | -            |
| Inhalants                   | -            | -            | -             | -            | -            | 4*           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 28           | 26           | 10            | -            | 32           | 23           |
| Methcathinone ('CAT'/KHAT)  | 9            | 3            | 3             | -            | 4            | 4*           |
| OTC/PRE                     | 3            | 5            | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| Tobacco products            | -            | 12           | -             | -            | -            | 2            |
| Total (n)                   | 179          | 196          | 30            | 4            | 28           | 119          |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

The proportion of overall substance use (primary or secondary substances) is shown in Table 170 below. Alcohol was the most reported primary or secondary substance used in the Free State (59%) and Northern Cape (50%). In the North-West, MA (72%) was the most commonly used primary or secondary substance (Table 171).

**TABLE 171: PRIMARY OR SECONDARY SUBSTANCES OF USE (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                             | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                             | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                             | %            |              | %             |              | %            |              |
| Alcohol                     | 45           | 59           | 17            | 50*          | 40           | 52           |
| Cannabis                    | 45           | 31           | 41            | 25*          | 37           | 38           |
| Cannabis/Mandrax**          | 9            | 9            | 36            | 25*          | 4*           | 6            |
| Crack/Cocaine               | 3            | 7            | -             | -            | 2*           | 6            |
| Heroin/Opiates <sup>^</sup> | 6            | 6            | -             | -            | 9            | 5            |
| Inhalants                   | <1*          | 2            | -             | -            | 1*           | 1*           |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')     | 27           | 20           | 45            | 25*          | 31           | 72           |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT')  | 6            | 3*           | 8             | -            | 3*           | 3            |
| OTC/PRE                     | 3            | -            | -             | -            | -            | 4            |
| Tobacco products            | -            | 1*           | -             | -            | -            | 9            |

\* N<5; \*\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Note: The table shows the proportion reporting each drug as a primary and secondary drug

In both the Free State and North-West provinces, the proportion of individuals reporting the use of more than one substance showed notable changes. In the Northern Cape, the proportions decreased from 47% in 2022 to 25% in 2023 (Table 172).

**TABLE 172: POLYSUBSTANCE USE (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                                    | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                    | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                                    | %            |              | %             |              | %            |              |
| Primary substance only             | 60           | 54           | 53            | 75           | 71           | 61           |
| Primary +2 <sup>nd</sup> substance | 40           | 46           | 47            | 25           | 29           | 39           |
| Total no. of individuals           | 445          | 424          | 64            | 4            | 97           | 119          |

During the 2023 period, the Free State reported 'medical aid' (38%), the Northern Cape 'family/friends' (50%), and North-West 'employer' (50%) as the most common funding source for treatment. Notable changes were seen in the Free State: 'state' decreased from 35% to 13%; 'family/friends' increased from 10% to 24%. In the North-West, 'medical aid' decreased from 62% to 19%, and 'employer' increased from 8% to 50%. Across the three provinces, the 'other/ combinations' largely consisted of other non-governmental organisations (NGOs) funding treatment services. See Table 173.

**TABLE 173: SOURCES OF PAYMENT (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                     | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                     | Jan-Jun 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Jun 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Jun 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                     | %            |              | %             |              | %            |              |
| Self                | 6            | 7            | -             | -            | 3            | 4            |
| Medical Aid         | 42           | 38           | 2             | -            | 62           | 19           |
| State               | 35           | 13           | -             | 25*          | -            | 1            |
| Family/friends      | 10           | 24           | -             | 50*          | 22           | 22           |
| Employer            | 6            | 6            | -             | -            | 8            | 50           |
| Unknown             | -            | <1           | 3             | -            | 2            | 1            |
| Other/ combinations | 1            | 12           | 95            | 25*          | 3            | 3            |

\* N<5

In the Central region, 143 (26%) cases of non-communicable diseases were reported. In the Free State, 120 non-communicable diseases cases were reported, 22 in the North-West and 1 in the Northern Cape. Mental health problems were the most frequently reported NCDs in the Free State (66%). In the Northern Cape, only one service user reported a diagnosis of blood pressure illness (100%). In the North-West, the NCD with the most reported cases was for gastrointestinal illnesses (41%) (Table 174).

**TABLE 174: NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                          | Free State   |    |              |    | Northern Cape |    |              |      | North-West   |    |              |    |
|--------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|--------------|------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|                          | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022  |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |      | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|                          | n            | %  | n            | %  | n             | %  | n            | %    | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cardiovascular disease   | 8            | 5  | 11           | 6  | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | 5            | 20 |
| Diabetes                 | 11           | 7  | 8            | 5  | -             | -  | -            | -    | 1            | 8  | 1            | 4  |
| Respiratory disease      | 12           | 8  | 10           | 6  | 3             | 43 | -            | -    | 2            | 17 | 2            | 8  |
| Mental health problems   | 70           | 45 | 79           | 46 | 3             | 43 | -            | -    | 7            | 58 | 6            | 24 |
| Blood pressure issues    | 43           | 28 | 29           | 17 | -             | -  | 1            | 100* | 2            | 17 | -            | -  |
| Liver disease            | 2            | 1  | 4            | 2  | 1             | 14 | -            | -    | -            | -  | 1            | 4  |
| Gastrointestinal disease | 9            | 6  | 19           | 11 | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | 9            | 36 |
| Hepatitis                | -            | -  | -            | -  | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Cancer                   | -            | -  | -            | -  | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Neurological Disorder    | 1            | 1  | 13           | 7  | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | 1            | 4  |

In the Central region, the non-medical use of codeine products was indicated in 35 (6%) of individuals admitted to treatment during this period. In the Free State, only 6 (20%) individuals who reported a first product of codeine, also reported a second product of misuse. No codeine misuse was reported in the Northern Cape, and only four service user reported codeine misuse in the North-West, with no second codeine product reported (Table 175 - 177). In the Free State, codeine products were mostly swallowed and used once per week or less often (Table 178-180).

**TABLE 175: MODE OF CODEINE USE (FREE STATE)**

|                   | Free State  |                                  |                                   |                                  |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   | Jan-Dec 2022  |                                  | Jan-Dec 2023                      |                                  |
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n=20)                               | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n=3) | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n=31) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n=6) |
| Swallowed         | 100   | 100                              | 100                               | 100                              |
| Smoked            | -   | -                                | -                                 | -                                |
| Snort             | -   | -                                | -                                 | -                                |
| Injected          | -   | -                                | -                                 | -                                |
| Types of products | Adcodol, Benylin,<br>Broncleer, Stilpayne,<br>Lenazine, Mybulen | Adcodol,<br>Stilpane             | -                                 | -                                |

**TABLE 176: MODE OF CODEINE USE (NORTHERN CAPE)**

|                   | Northern Cape                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                   | Jan-Dec 2022                     |                                  | Jan-Dec 2023                     |                                  |
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n=0) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n=0) | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n=0) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n=0) |
| Swallowed         | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |
| Smoked            | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |
| Snort/Sniff       | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |
| Injected          | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |
| Types of products | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |

**TABLE 177: MODE OF CODEINE USE (NORTH-WEST)**

|                   | North-West                        |                                  |   |                                  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|                   | Jan-Dec 2022                      |                                  | Jan-Dec 2023  |                                  |
|                   | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n=20) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n=3) | 1 <sup>st</sup> product<br>(n=31)                   | 2 <sup>nd</sup> product<br>(n=6) |
| Swallowed         | 100                               | -                                | 100*  | -                                |
| Smoked            | -                                 | -                                | -   | -                                |
| Snort/Sniff       | -                                 | -                                | -   | -                                |
| Injected          | -                                 | -                                | -   | -                                |
| Types of products | Cough mixture,<br>Painamol        | -                                | Panado-co, Cough<br>syrup, Sinustop with<br>codeine | -                                |

TABLE 178: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (FREE STATE)

|                          | Free State                        |                                  |                                   |                                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          | Jan-Dec 2022                      |                                  | Jan-Dec 2023                      |                                  |
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>(n=20) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>(n=3) | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>(n=31) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>(n=6) |
| Daily                    | 57                                | 67                               | 23                                | 50*                              |
| 2-6 days per week        | 21                                | -                                | 26                                | 17*                              |
| Once per week/less often | -                                 | -                                | 29                                | 17*                              |
| Not used in the week     | 21                                | 33                               | 22                                | 16*                              |

TABLE 179: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (NORTHERN CAPE)

|                          | Northern Cape                    |                                  |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          | Jan-Dec 2022                     |                                  | Jan-Dec 2023                     |                                  |
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>(n=0) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>(n=0) | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>(n=0) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>(n=0) |
| Daily                    | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |
| 2-6 days per week        | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |
| Once per week/less often | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |
| Not used in the week     | -                                | -                                | -                                | -                                |

TABLE 180: FREQUENCY OF CODEINE USE (NORTH-WEST)

|                          | North-West                        |                                  |                                   |                                  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                          | Jan-Dec 2022                      |                                  | Jan-Dec 2023                      |                                  |
|                          | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>(n=20) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>(n=3) | 1 <sup>st</sup> Product<br>(n=31) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Product<br>(n=6) |
| Daily                    | -                                 | -                                | 50*                               | -                                |
| 2-6 days per week        | -                                 | -                                | 25*                               | -                                |
| Once per week/less often | -                                 | -                                | 25*                               | -                                |
| Not used in the week     | -                                 | -                                | -                                 | -                                |

Tobacco use was reported in the Free State (70%), Northern Cape (25%) and North-West (82%). Cigarettes was the most frequently used tobacco product across all provinces. In the Northern Cape, only one person reported the use of tobacco products. The various tobacco products are detailed in Table 181 below.

TABLE 181: TOBACCO PRODUCTS (CENTRAL REGION)

|               | Free State   |    |              |    | Northern Cape |    |              |      | North-West   |    |              |    |
|---------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|--------------|------|--------------|----|--------------|----|
|               | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    | Jan-Dec 2022  |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |      | Jan-Dec 2022 |    | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |
|               | n            | %  | n            | %  | n             | %  | n            | %    | n            | %  | n            | %  |
| Cigarettes    | 308          | 96 | 275          | 91 | 62            | 87 | 1            | 100* | 55           | 83 | 95           | 99 |
| Hookah Pipe   | 9            | 3  | 14           | 5  | 5             | 7  | -            | -    | 11           | 17 | 1            | 1  |
| e-cigarettes* | -            | -  | 5            | 2  | -             | -  | -            | -    | -            | -  | -            | -  |
| Other*        | 3            | 1  | 8            | 3  | 5             | 7  | -            | -    | -            | -  | -            | -  |

\* N<5

Nine (9) persons admitted to treatment reported substance use during pregnancy in the Central region. No substance use during pregnancy was reported in the Northern Cape (Table 182).

**TABLE 182: SUBSTANCE USE DURING PREGNANCY (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                      | Free State |    | Northern Cape |   | North-West |      |
|----------------------|------------|----|---------------|---|------------|------|
|                      | n          | %  | n             | % | n          | %    |
| Use during pregnancy | 8          | 2  | -             | - | 1          | 1    |
| Substances specified |            |    |               |   |            |      |
| Alcohol              | 6          | 75 | -             | - | -          | -    |
| Dagga                | 2          | 25 | -             | - | 1          | 100* |

\* N<5



## DATA FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS AND YOUNGER

A total of 128 (23%) service users aged 18 and under were reported this annual period. For both the Northern Cape and North-West provinces, only males were admitted to treatment among individuals aged ≤18 years. In the Free State, 27% of admissions among youths aged 18 years and younger were female (Table 183).

**TABLE 183: GENDER PROFILE OF INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (CENTRAL REGION)**

|        | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|--------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|        | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|        | %            |              | %             |              | %            |              |
| GENDER |              |              |               |              |              |              |
| Male   | 84           | 72           | 79            | 100*         | 100          | 100          |
| Female | 16           | 27           | 21            | -            | -            | -            |
| Other  | -            | 1            | -             | -            | -            | -            |

\* N<5

'Self/family/friends' was the leading source of referral to treatment in both Northern Cape (100%), and North-West (81%), while in the Free State, the main referral source was 'school' (45%) (Table 184).

**TABLE 184: REFERRAL SOURCES FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                         | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                         | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|                         | %            |              | %             |              | %            |              |
| Self/Family/friends     | 57           | 30           | 53            | 100*         | 84           | 81           |
| Work/employer           | 1*           | -            | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| Health professional     | 2*           | 3            | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| Religious body          | -            | -            | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| Hospital/clinic         | -            | 1            | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| Social services/welfare | 12           | 5            | -             | -            | -            | 6*           |
| Court/correctional      | 1*           | -            | -             | -            | -            | -            |
| School                  | 27           | 45           | 47            | -            | 16*          | 13*          |
| Other e.g., radio       | -            | 16           | -             | -            | -            | -            |

\* N<5



The leading substances in the Free State were cannabis (45), followed by alcohol (32%); cannabis decreased from 72% while alcohol increased from 5% in 2022. In the North-West, cannabis was the most frequently reported substance of use among service users 18 and younger, increasing from 74% in 2022 to 88% in 2023. In the Northern Cape, alcohol was the only primary substance reported by services users 18 years and younger (Refer to Table 185).

**TABLE 185: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE OF INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                            | Free State   |     |              |     | Northern Cape |     |              |      | North-West   |     |              |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|--------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                            | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     | Jan-Dec 2022  |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |      | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|                            | n            | %   | n            | %   | n             | %   | n            | %    | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 5            | 5   | 35           | 32  | -             | -   | 2            | 100* | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Cannabis                   | 74           | 72  | 50           | 45  | 14            | 74  | -            | -    | 14           | 74  | 14           | 88  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 5            | 5   | 3            | 3   | -             | -   | -            | -    | -            | -   | 2            | 13  |
| Crack/Cocaine              | -            | -   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | -            | -   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | -    | 1            | 5   | -            | -   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 14           | 14  | 4            | 4   | 5             | 26  | -            | -    | 3            | 16  | -            | -   |
| Inhalants                  | -            | -   | 1            | 1   | -             | -   | -            | -    | 1            | 5   | -            | -   |
| OTC/PRE                    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT') | *            | 1   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | 8            | 7   | -             | -   | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Other/Poly-substance use   | 4            | 3   | 9            | 8   | -             | -   | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Total                      | 103          | 100 | 110          | 100 | 19            | 100 | 2            | 100  | 19           | 100 | 16           | 100 |

\* 'White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

In the Free State, substances were predominantly smoked (58%). In the Northern Cape, all substances were swallowed while in the North-West, all substances were smoked (Table 186).

**TABLE 186: MODE OF USE OF PRIMARY SUBSTANCE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (CENTRAL REGION)**

|           | Free State   |              | Northern Cape |              | North-West   |              |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|           | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022  | Jan-Dec 2023 | Jan-Dec 2022 | Jan-Dec 2023 |
|           | %            |              | %             |              | %            |              |
| Swallowed | 5            | 40           | -             | 100*         | -            | -            |
| Snorted   | 1            | 2            | -             | -            | 5*           | -            |
| Smoked    | 94           | 58           | 100           | -            | 95           | 100          |
| Injected  | -            | -            | -             | -            | -            | -            |

\* N<5

Across all substances, males mainly represented treatment admissions for individuals aged  $\leq 18$  years for all the three provinces in the Central region. In the North-West and Northern Cape, no admissions were made for females in the current reporting period (Table 187).

**TABLE 187: PRIMARY SUBSTANCE OF USE BY GENDER FOR INDIVIDUALS  $\leq 18$  YEARS (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                                 | Free State   |     |              |    |    | Northern Cape |     |              |   |   | North-West   |   |              |   |   |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|----|----|---------------|-----|--------------|---|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---|
|                                 | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |    |    | Jan-Dec 2021  |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |   |   | Jan-Dec 2021 |   | Jan-Dec 2023 |   |   |
|                                 | M            | F   | M            | F  | O  | M             | F   | M            | F | O | M            | F | M            | F | O |
| Alcohol                         | 80*          | 20* | 57           | 43 | 0  | -             | -   | 100          | 0 | 0 | -            | - | -            | - | - |
| Cannabis                        | 84           | 16  | 78           | 22 | 0  | 71            | 29* | -            | - | - | 100          | 0 | 100          | 0 | 0 |
| Cannabis/<br>Mandrax**          | 60*          | 40* | 100*         | 0  | 0  | -             | -   | -            | - | - | -            | - | 100*         | 0 | 0 |
| Crack/<br>Cocaine               | -            | -   | -            | -  | -  | -             | -   | -            | - | - | -            | - | -            | - | - |
| Heroin/<br>Opiates <sup>^</sup> | -            | -   | -            | -  | -  | -             | -   | -            | - | - | 100*         | 0 | -            | - | - |
| Metham-<br>phetamine<br>(‘Tik’) | 93           | 7*  | 100*         | 0  | 0  | 100           | 0   | -            | - | - | 100*         | 0 | -            | - | - |
| Inhalants                       | -            | -   | 100*         | 0  |    | -             | -   | -            | - | - | 100*         | 0 | -            | - | - |
| Tobacco<br>products             | -            | -   | 63           | 25 | 12 |               |     |              |   |   |              |   |              |   |   |
| OTC/PRE                         | -            | -   | -            | -  | -  | -             | -   | -            | - | - | -            | - | -            | - | - |

\* N<5; \*\* ‘White pipe’ or Mandrax alone

<sup>^</sup>Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

Use of tobacco products (44%) was the most frequently used secondary substance in the Free State, followed by MA (21%). Three (3) admissions for MA misuse were made in the North-West, representing 43% of all admissions among youths in this province. Refer to Table 188.

**TABLE 188: SECONDARY SUBSTANCE OF USE FOR INDIVIDUALS ≤18 YEARS (CENTRAL REGION)**

|                            | Free State   |     |              |     | Northern Cape |     |              |   | North-West   |     |              |     |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|--------------|---|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|                            | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     | Jan-Dec 2022  |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |   | Jan-Dec 2022 |     | Jan-Dec 2023 |     |
|                            | n            | %   | n            | %   | n             | %   | n            | % | n            | %   | n            | %   |
| Alcohol                    | 3            | 7   | 7            | 18  | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | 1            | 14  |
| Cannabis                   | 9            | 21  | 6            | 15  | 2             | 40  | -            | - | 1            | 50  | 1            | 14  |
| Cannabis/Mandrax*          | 1            | 2   | -            | -   | 3             | 60  | -            | - | -            | -   | 1            | 14  |
| Crack/Cocaine              | -            | -   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | 1            | 14  |
| Heroin/Opiates**           | 1            | 2   | 1            | 3   | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Methamphetamine ('Tik')    | 24           | 57  | 8            | 21  | -             | -   | -            | - | 1            | 50  | 3            | 43  |
| Inhalants                  | -            | -   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| OTC/PRE                    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Methcathinone ('CAT/KHAT') | 3            | 7   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Tobacco products           | -            | -   | 17           | 44  | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Other                      | 1            | 2   | -            | -   | -             | -   | -            | - | -            | -   | -            | -   |
| Total                      | 42           | 100 | 39           | 100 | 5             | 100 | 0            | 0 | 2            | 100 | 7            | 100 |

\* White pipe' or Mandrax alone

\*\* Nyaope and whoonga have been incorporated into the heroin-related admission category to improve the accuracy of heroin surveillance

# SECTION 3: DATA ON COMMUNITY BASED HARM REDUCTION SERVICES FOR PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS

**Anova Health Institute, Bellhaven Harm Reduction Centre, Indibano Victim Empowerment Project, Inkunzi Isematholeni Foundation, NACOSA, Tintswalo Home Based Care, TB HIV Care, Tsepo Ya Bana and the University of Pretoria**

A range of organisations are implementing community-based harm reduction services for people who use drugs (PWUD), including people who inject drugs (PWID). Services include: HIV, STI, viral hepatitis and TB prevention, testing and linkage to care; harm reduction behaviour change interventions; needle and syringe services; opioid substitution therapy (OST); monitoring of human rights violations and referral for other available substance use disorder treatment services. Hepatitis C virus (HCV) testing and treatment was offered at most OST sites, based on available budgets. Interventions aimed at preventing and managing overdose are very limited, and community-based naloxone distribution is not currently provided as part of routine practice.

During this period TB HIV Care operated in the Eastern Cape (Nelson Mandela Bay District), KwaZulu-Natal (eThekweni), Gauteng (Tshwane), Mpumalanga (Ehlanzeni) and the Western Cape (Cape Metro). Advance Access and Delivery and the Urban Futures Centre at the Durban University of Technology operated the Bellhaven harm reduction centre in eThekweni District. Inkunzi Isematholeni Foundation provided harm reduction services in uMgungundlovu District. The Department of Family Medicine at the University of Pretoria's Community Orientated Substance Use Programme (COSUP) operated across several regions of the City of Tshwane (Gauteng Province). Sediba Hope provided harm reduction services at two centres in Tshwane District. In Gauteng Anova Health Institute operated in the City of Johannesburg, Indibano Victim Empowerment Project in Sedibeng, Tintswalo Home Based Care in Ekurhuleni and Tsepo Ya Bana in West Rand.

Funding for community-based harm reduction services was received from the Global Fund, the President's Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief/ U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the City of Tshwane Municipality.

The data below reflects service delivery data for reporting periods of January – July 2023 (2023a) and July - December 2023 (2023b). Due to programmatic data systems in operation during this period, it is not possible to combine all indicators into annual amounts, so some outputs are presented by six-month periods.

## Needle and syringe services

Between January to June 2023, 29, 254 PWID were reached and 29,371 in the period July to December 2023. Across the districts, most clients were in the age category of 25 – 35 years old. Racial characteristics of service users varied by district. PWID service user sociodemographic characteristics by province and district are provided below.

**TABLE 189: DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS WHO ACCESSED NEEDLE AND SYRINGE SERVICES BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - JUNE 2023)**

| Province      | District (N)*     | Male |      | Female** |     | Black African |    | Indian |    | Coloured |    | White |    |
|---------------|-------------------|------|------|----------|-----|---------------|----|--------|----|----------|----|-------|----|
|               |                   | n    | %    | n        | %   | n             | %  | n      | %  | n        | %  | n     | %  |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (841)         | 570  | 68   | 269      | 32  | 260           | 31 | 5      | 1  | 271      | 32 | 302   | 36 |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (579)  | 492  | 86   | 4        | 1   | 33            | 6  | 45     | 8  | 492      | 86 | 4     | 1  |
|               | JHB (10214)       | 9727 | 95   | 476      | 5   | 9870          | 97 | 21     | 0  | 133      | 1  | 174   | 2  |
|               | Sedibeng (1686)   | 1615 | 96   | 71       | 4   | 1636          | 98 | 0      | 0  | 4        | 0  | 34    | 2  |
|               | Tshwane (9613)    | 7408 | 97   | 262      | 3   | 7253          | 95 | 48     | 1  | 138      | 2  | 233   | 3  |
|               | West Rand (1131)  | 1057 | 93   | 72       | 6   | 984           | 88 | 0      | 0  | 45       | 4  | 92    | 8  |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (1744)  | 1553 | 89   | 190      | 11  | 1533          | 89 | 66     | 4  | 63       | 4  | 69    | 4  |
|               | UMG (1111)        | 379  | 1010 | 91       | 101 | 1072          | 97 | 4      | 0  | 21       | 2  | 6     | 1  |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni (547)   | 521  | 95   | 26       | 5   | ND            | ND | ND     | ND | ND       | ND | ND    | ND |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (1788) | 1454 | 81   | 330      | 18  | 40            | 2  | 0      | 0  | 1601     | 90 | 134   | 8  |

\* Some demographic data was not provided. \*\* Female includes trans female clients.

ND: No data available, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu, JHB: Johannesburg, MP: Mpumalanga

**TABLE 190: DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS WHO ACCESSED NEEDLE AND SYRINGE SERVICES BY DISTRICT (JULY - DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District (N)*     | Male  |    | Female** |    | Black African |    | Indian |    | Coloured |    | White |    |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|----|----------|----|---------------|----|--------|----|----------|----|-------|----|
|               |                   | n     | %  | n        | %  | n             | %  | n      | %  | n        | %  | n     | %  |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (730)         | 512   | 70 | 217      | 30 | 237           | 33 | 5      | 1  | 200      | 28 | 284   | 39 |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (560)  | 507   | 91 | 53       | 9  | 482           | 87 | 3      | 1  | 32       | 6  | 38    | 7  |
|               | JHB (10692)       | 10185 | 95 | 497      | 5  | 10274         | 96 | 29     | 0  | 195      | 2  | 171   | 2  |
|               | Sedibeng (1718)   | 1642  | 96 | 77       | 4  | 1662          | 97 | 0      | 0  | 3        | 0  | 41    | 2  |
|               | Tshwane (9678)    | 9152  | 96 | 356      | 4  | 7238          | 75 | 22     | 0  | 49       | 1  | 146   | 2  |
|               | West Rand (933)   | 875   | 94 | 59       | 6  | 807           | 87 | 0      | 0  | 62       | 7  | 59    | 6  |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (1722)  | 1524  | 89 | 198      | 11 | 1531          | 89 | 61     | 4  | 60       | 4  | 60    | 4  |
|               | UMG (831)         | 724   | 87 | 107      | 13 | 710           | 97 | 1      | 0  | 15       | 2  | 6     | 1  |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni (686)   | 644   | 96 | 42       | 6  | ND            | ND | ND     | ND | ND       | ND | ND    | ND |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (1821) | 1466  | 81 | 349      | 19 | 39            | 2  | 4      | 0  | 1631     | 90 | 131   | 7  |

\* Some demographic data was not provided. \*\* Female includes trans female clients.

ND: No data available, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu, JHB: Johannesburg, MP: Mpumalanga

**TABLE 191: AGE DISTRIBUTION OF PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS WHO ACCESSED NEEDLE AND SYRINGE SERVICES BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - JUNE 2023)**

| Province      | District (N)*     | < 15 |   | 16 - 24 |    | 25 - 35 |    | 36 - 50 |    | >50 |   |
|---------------|-------------------|------|---|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|-----|---|
|               |                   | n    | % | n       | %  | n       | %  | n       | %  | n   | % |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (841)         | 0    | 0 | 114     | 14 | 362     | 43 | 308     | 37 | 57  | 7 |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (579)  | 0    | 0 | 27      | 5  | 443     | 77 | 105     | 18 | 4   | 1 |
|               | JHB (10214)       | 1    | 0 | 504     | 5  | 7277    | 5  | 2369    | 23 | 63  | 1 |
|               | Sedibeng (1686)   | 0    | 0 | 137     | 8  | 1261    | 75 | 285     | 17 | 3   | 0 |
|               | Tshwane (9613)    | 2    | 0 | 341     | 4  | 5860    | 61 | 3374    | 35 | 65  | 1 |
|               | West Rand (1131)  | 0    | 0 | 88      | 8  | 832     | 74 | 199     | 18 | 12  | 1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (1744)  | 0    | 0 | 118     | 7  | 1220    | 70 | 393     | 23 | 13  | 1 |
|               | UMG (1111)        | 0    | 0 | 118     | 11 | 820     | 74 | 170     | 15 | 3   | 0 |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni (547)   | 1    | 0 | 121     | 22 | 334     | 61 | 87      | 16 | 4   | 1 |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (1788) | 0    | 0 | 51      | 3  | 770     | 43 | 882     | 49 | 85  | 5 |

\* Some demographic data was not provided. Female includes trans female clients.

ND: No data available NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu, JHB: Johannesburg

**TABLE 192: AGE DISTRIBUTION OF PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS WHO ACCESSED NEEDLE AND SYRINGE SERVICES BY DISTRICT (JULY – DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District (N)*     | < 15 |   | 16 - 24 |    | 25 - 35 |    | 36 - 50 |    | >50 |   |
|---------------|-------------------|------|---|---------|----|---------|----|---------|----|-----|---|
|               |                   | n    | % | n       | %  | n       | %  | n       | %  | n   | % |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (730)         | 1    | 0 | 87      | 12 | 322     | 44 | 274     | 38 | 46  | 6 |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (560)  | 0    | 0 | 29      | 5  | 429     | 77 | 97      | 17 | 5   | 1 |
|               | JHB (10692)       | 1    | 0 | 561     | 5  | 7463    | 5  | 2545    | 24 | 66  | 1 |
|               | Sedibeng (1718)   | 0    | 0 | 150     | 9  | 1265    | 74 | 299     | 17 | 4   | 0 |
|               | Tshwane (9678)    | 0    | 0 | 277     | 3  | 5716    | 59 | 3372    | 35 | 75  | 1 |
|               | West Rand (933)   | 1    | 0 | 71      | 8  | 705     | 76 | 159     | 17 | 6   | 1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (1722)  | 0    | 0 | 117     | 7  | 1195    | 69 | 400     | 23 | 10  | 1 |
|               | UMG (831)         | 0    | 0 | 105     | 13 | 600     | 72 | 119     | 14 | 7   | 1 |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni (686)   | 0    | 0 | 119     | 17 | 445     | 65 | 119     | 17 | 3   | 0 |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (1821) | 0    | 0 | 60      | 3  | 766     | 42 | 905     | 50 | 90  | 5 |

\* Some demographic data was not provided.

ND: No data available NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu, JHB: Johannesburg

**TABLE 193: COMPARISON OF PROPORTION OF PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS ACCESSING NEEDLE AND SYRINGE SERVICES WITH CENSUS DATA BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - JUNE 2023)**

| Province      | District   | Population accessing services | Black African | Indian | Coloured | White |
|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------|-------|
|               |            |                               | %             |        |          |       |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB        | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 63            | 1      | 19       | 16    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 31            | 1      | 32       | 36    |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 85            | 2      | 3        | 10    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 86            | 1      | 6        | 8     |
|               | JHB        | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 85            | 4      | 5        | 7     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 97            | <1     | 1        | 2     |
|               | Sedibeng   | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 88            | 1      | 1        | 10    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 98            | 0      | <1       | 2     |
|               | Tshwane    | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 83            | 2      | 2        | 13    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 95            | 1      | 2        | 3     |
|               | West Rand  | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 86            | 1      | 3        | 10    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 88            | 0      | 4        | 8     |
| KwaZulu Natal | eThekweni  | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 71            | 20     | 3        | 6     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 89            | 4      | 4        | 4     |
|               | UMG        | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 81            | 10     | 2        | 6     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 97            | <1     | 2        | 1     |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni  | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 97            | <1     | <1       | 2     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | ND            | ND     | ND       | ND    |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 46            | 2      | 35       | 16    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 2             | 0      | 90       | 8     |

<sup>1</sup>Statistics by place - Statistics South Africa (Census 2022)

JHB: Johannesburg, NA: Not applicable, ND: No data available MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu

**TABLE 194: COMPARISON OF PROPORTION OF PEOPLE WHO USE DRUGS ACCESSING NEEDLE AND SYRINGE SERVICES WITH CENSUS DATA BY DISTRICT (JULY - DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District   | Population accessing services | Black African | Indian | Coloured | White |
|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|----------|-------|
|               |            |                               | %             |        |          |       |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB        | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 63            | 1      | 19       | 16    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 33            | 1      | 28       | 39    |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 85            | 2      | 3        | 10    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 87            | 1      | 6        | 7     |
|               | JHB        | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 85            | 4      | 5        | 7     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 96            | <1     | 2        | 2     |
|               | Sedibeng   | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 88            | 1      | 1        | 10    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 97            | <1     | <1       | 2     |
|               | Tshwane    | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 83            | 2      | 2        | 13    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 97            | <1     | 1        | 2     |
| KwaZulu Natal | eThekweni  | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 71            | 20     | 3        | 6     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 89            | 4      | 4        | 4     |
|               | UMG        | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 81            | 10     | 2        | 6     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 97            | <1     | 2        | 2     |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni  | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 97            | <1     | <1       | 2     |
|               |            | Accessed service              | ND            | ND     | ND       | ND    |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro | Population <sup>1</sup>       | 46            | 2      | 35       | 16    |
|               |            | Accessed service              | 2             | <1     | 90       | 7     |

<sup>1</sup>Statistics by place - Statistics South Africa (Census 2022) ND: No data available NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu, JHB: Johannesburg.

*Needles and syringes distributed:* In 2023 a total of 5,809,181 needles and syringes were distributed. Needle return rates ranged from 63% to 100%<sup>6</sup>.

**TABLE 195: NEEDLE AND SYRINGE DISTRIBUTION AND RETURN RATES (JANUARY – DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District   | Distributed | Return % |
|---------------|------------|-------------|----------|
| Eastern Cape  | NMB        | 227,610     | 94       |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni | 308,955     | 68       |
|               | JHB        | 1,705,125   | 63       |
|               | Sedibeng   | 606,810     | 93       |
|               | Tshwane    | 1,016,587   | 99       |
|               | West Rand  | 376,380     | 91       |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni  | 670,530     | 105      |
|               | UMG        | 220,020     | 95       |
| MP            | Ehlanzeni  | 48,973      | 90       |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro | 1,760,670   | 84       |

JHB: Johannesburg, NA: Not applicable, ND: No data available MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu

<sup>6</sup> This can be accounted for by clients returning needles that they purchased or obtained from other sources.



## HIV testing and treatment services

HIV testing services among people who use drugs who accessed additional health services: During 2023 12,852 tests were done, with 2,505 people testing positive (19% HIV yield), 2,122 people starting ART (85%) and 269 (13%) people confirmed to have HIV viral suppression.

**TABLE 196: HIV TESTING DONE AMONG PEOPLE WHO INJECT DRUGS ACCESSING HARM REDUCTION SERVICES: SELECTED DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS (JANUARY – DECEMBER 2023)\***

| Province      | District (N)*     | Male  |    | Female |    | Black African |    | Indian |    | Coloured |    | White |    |
|---------------|-------------------|-------|----|--------|----|---------------|----|--------|----|----------|----|-------|----|
|               |                   | n     | %  | n      | %  | n             | %  | n      | %  | n        | %  | n     | %  |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (594)         | 401   | 68 | 173    | 29 | 225           | 38 | 6      | 1  | 167      | 28 | 182   | 31 |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (448)  | 415   | 93 | 33     | 7  | 405           | 90 | 4      | 1  | 23       | 5  | 16    | 4  |
|               | JHB (5621)        | 5,343 | 95 | 270    | 5  | 5,351         | 95 | 27     | <1 | 147      | 3  | 160   | 3  |
|               | Sedibeng (567)    | 518   | 91 | 50     | 9  | 521           | 92 | 0      | 0  | 1        | <1 | 41    | 7  |
|               | Tshwane (1338)    | 1188  | 89 | 150    | 11 | 554           | 85 | 9      | 1  | 42       | 6  | 57    | 9  |
|               | West Rand (567)   | 505   | 89 | 62     | 11 | 440           | 78 | 0      | 0  | 36       | 6  | 81    | 14 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (1013)  | 935   | 92 | 78     | 8  | 863           | 85 | 56     | 6  | 45       | 4  | 45    | 4  |
|               | UMG (540)         | 493   | 91 | 47     | 9  | 513           | 95 | 4      | 1  | 16       | 3  | 2     | <1 |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni (793)   | 750   | 95 | 43     | 55 | ND            | ND | ND     | ND | ND       | ND | ND    | ND |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (1371) | 1,095 | 80 | 273    | 20 | 32            | 2  | 2      | <1 | 1,211    | 88 | 124   | 9  |

JHB: Johannesburg, NA: Not applicable, ND: No data available MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu.

\* Reflect HIV test, some people may be tested more than once in the reporting period.

**TABLE 197: HIV TREATMENT CASCADE BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District (number tests) | HIV +ve |    | Started / on ART <sup>1</sup> |     | Virally suppressed <sup>2</sup> |    |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------|----|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|----|
|               |                         | n       | %  | n                             | %   | n                               | %  |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (594)               | 60      | 10 | 60                            | 100 | 21                              | 35 |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (448)        | 48      | 11 | 45                            | 94  | 11                              | 24 |
|               | JHB (5,621)             | 721     | 13 | 695                           | 96  | 22                              | 3  |
|               | Sedibeng (567)          | 125     | 22 | 117                           | 94  | 27                              | 23 |
|               | Tshwane (1,338)         | 709     | 48 | 646                           | 91  | 55                              | 9  |
|               | West Rand (567)         | 248     | 44 | 73                            | 29  | 11                              | 15 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (1,013)       | 189     | 19 | 181                           | 96  | 58                              | 32 |
|               | UMG (540)               | 79      | 15 | 77                            | 97  | 25                              | 32 |
| MP            | Ehlanzeni (793)         | 145     | 18 | 119                           | 82  | 33                              | 28 |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (1,371)      | 181     | 13 | 109                           | 60  | 6                               | 6  |

JHB: Johannesburg, NA: Not applicable, ND: No data available MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu

## TB testing and treatment services

During 2023, 17,674 TB screenings were done with people who use drugs, among whom 697 had suspected TB, 74 (11% diagnostic yield) TB cases were confirmed, 11 people started TB treatment (91% treatment initiation) and 3 people were reported to be cured.

**TABLE 198: TB TESTING AND TREATMENT CASCADE BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District (number tests) | Suspected |    | TB confirmed |    | Started TB treatment |     |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|----|--------------|----|----------------------|-----|
|               |                         | n         | %  | n            | %  | n                    | %   |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (813)               | 71        | 9  | 27           | 38 | 27                   | 100 |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (451)        | 0         | 0  | 0            | 0  | 0                    | 0   |
|               | JHB (5,797)             | 44        | 1  | 5            | 11 | 4                    | 80  |
|               | Sedibeng (764)          | 90        | 12 | 7            | 8  | 7                    | 100 |
|               | Tshwane (17,674)*       | 697       | 4  | 74           | 11 | 67                   | 90  |
|               | West Rand (636)         | 32        | 5  | 1            | 3  | 1                    | 100 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (1,442)       | 236       | 16 | 12           | 5  | 7                    | 58  |
|               | UMG (776)               | 109       | 14 | 9            | 8  | 8                    | 89  |
| MP            | Ehlanzeni (864)         | 17        | 2  | 4            | 24 | 4                    | 100 |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (1,434)      | 61        | 4  | 5            | 8  | 5                    | 100 |

JHB: Johannesburg, NA: Not applicable, ND: No data available MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu \*Include people who use drugs and people were potentially screened more than once in the reporting period.

## Viral hepatitis testing and treatment services

During 2023, 1,255 people who use drugs were tested for anti-HCV antibodies, among whom 907 were reactive (72% anti-HCV yield), and 111 HCV PCR confirmatory tests were done and 98 had confirmed HCV infection (88% viraemic prevalence) and 134 people started on DAAs (36% treatment initiation) and 33 achieved SRV12 (25% cure rate<sup>7</sup>).

During 2023, 1,250 people who use drugs were tested for HBV antigen, with a yield of 3,6% (45/1,250).

**TABLE 199: HCV TREATMENT CASCADE BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District (number tested) | Anti-HCV +ve |     | HCV PRC done |     | HCV PCR +ve |     | DAA started |    |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|----|
|               |                          | n            | %   | n            | %   | n           | %   | n           | %  |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (0)                  | -            | -   | -            | -   | -           | -   | -           | -  |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (88)          | 82           | 93% | 74           | 90  | 62          | 84  | 1           | <1 |
|               | JHB (217)                | 152          | 70  | 58           | 83  | 53          | 91  | 22          | 42 |
|               | Sedibeng (89)            | 69           | 78  | 69           | 100 | 66          | 96  | 8           | 12 |
|               | Tshwane (195)            | 157          | 81  | 111          | 71  | 98          | 88  | 46          | 47 |
|               | West Rand (0)            | -            | -   | -            | -   | -           | -   | -           | -  |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni (89)           | 41           | 46  | 39           | 95  | 35          | 90  | 26          | 74 |
|               | UMG (0)                  | -            | -   | -            | -   | -           | -   | -           | -  |
| MP            | Ehlanzeni (513)          | 370          | 72  | 34           | 9   | 34          | 100 | 19          | 56 |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (64)          | 36           | 56  | 30           | 83  | 23          | 77  | 12          | 52 |

Anti-HCV: hepatitis C antibody, DAA: direct acting antiviral, JHB: Johannesburg, NA: Not applicable, ND: No data available MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, PCR: polymerase chain reaction, UMG: uMgungundlovu

<sup>7</sup> Not all people who completed HCV treatment received SVR12 testing and not all people were due SVR12 testing during the reporting period.

## Opioid substitution therapy (OST) services

During 2023 opioid substitution therapy was available at centres in Cape Town, Ehlanzeni, Ekurhuleni, eThekwini, Johannesburg, Sedibeng and Tshwane.

**TABLE 200: CLIENTS ON OPIOID SUBSTITUTION THERAPY BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District   |               | No. at start | No. initiated | No. restarted | No. LTFU | No. exited | No. died | No. at end |
|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| Eastern Cape  | NMB        | Non-injecting | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
|               |            | PWID          | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
|               |            | Total         | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni | Non-injecting | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0          |
|               |            | PWID          | 43           | 81            | 0             | 8        | 2          | 0        | 114        |
|               |            | Total         | 43           | 81            | 0             | 8        | 2          | 0        | 114        |
|               | JHB        | Non-injecting | 13           | 12            | 0             | 3        | 1          | 1        | 20         |
|               |            | PWID          | 299          | 72            | 0             | 13       | 37         | 5        | 316        |
|               |            | Total         | 312          | 84            | 0             | 16       | 38         | 6        | 336        |
|               | Sedibeng   | Non-injecting | 0            | 18            | 0             | 0        | 0          | 0        | 18         |
|               |            | PWID          | 36           | 64            | 3             | 19       | 14         | 3        | 67         |
|               |            | Total         | 36           | 82            | 3             | 19       | 14         | 3        | 85         |
|               | Tshwane    | Non-injecting | 371          | 125           | 18            | 62       | 49         | 22       | 381        |
|               |            | PWID          | 356          | 93            | 11            | 39       | 31         | 14       | 376        |
|               |            | Total         | 727          | 218           | 29            | 101      | 80         | 36       | 757        |
|               | West Rand  | Non-injecting | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
|               |            | PWID          | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
|               |            | Total         | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekwini  | Non-injecting | 23           | 13            | 0             | 3        | 3          | 0        | 30         |
|               |            | PWID          | 95           | 91            | 0             | 39       | 9          | 0        | 138        |
|               |            | Total         | 118          | 104           | 0             | 42       | 12         | 0        | 168        |
|               | UMG        | Non-injecting | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
|               |            | PWID          | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
|               |            | Total         | -            | -             | -             | -        | -          | -        | -          |
| MP            | Ehlanzeni  | Non-injecting | 0            | 0             | 0             | 0        | 0          | 0        | 0          |
|               |            | PWID          | 95           | 122           | 0             | 9        | 12         | 3        | 193        |
|               |            | Total         | 95           | 122           | 0             | 9        | 12         | 3        | 193        |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro | Non-injecting | 14           | 15            | 29            | 12       | 0          | 0        | 46         |
|               |            | PWID          | 161          | 66            | 8             | 19       | 2          | 0        | 214        |
|               |            | Total         | 175          | 81            | 37            | 31       | 2          | 0        | 260        |

JHB: Johannesburg, LTFU: Lost to follow-up, NA: Not applicable, ND: No data available MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu

**TABLE 201: SELECTED DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF PEOPLE ON OPIOID SUBSTITUTION THERAPY BY DISTRICT AT THE END OF THE PERIOD (JANUARY – DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District (number at end of period) | Male | Female |
|---------------|------------------------------------|------|--------|
|               |                                    | %    | %      |
| Eastern Cape  | NMB (0)                            | -    | -      |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni (43)                    | 91   | 9      |
|               | JHB (332)                          | 91   | 9      |
|               | Sedibeng (53)                      | 96   | 4      |
|               | Tshwane (701)                      | 90   | 10     |
|               | West Rand (0)                      | -    | -      |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekwini (149)                    | 90   | 10     |
|               | UMG (0)                            | -    | -      |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni (137)                    | 93   | 7      |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro (204)                   | 75   | 25     |

JHB: Johannesburg, LTFU: Lost to follow-up, NA: Not applicable, OST not provided in NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu; West Rand

## Mortality and overdose

In 2023 there were total of 187 deaths among people accessing harm reduction service sites and seven reported fatal overdoses.

**TABLE 202: OVERVIEW OF ALL-CAUSE MORTALITY AND FATAL OVERDOSE BY DISTRICT (JANUARY - DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District   | Deaths | Fatal overdoses |
|---------------|------------|--------|-----------------|
| Eastern Cape  | NMB        | 2      | 0               |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni | 10     | 0               |
|               | JHB        | 50     | 2               |
|               | Sedibeng   | 5      | 0               |
|               | Tshwane    | 77     | 3               |
|               | West Rand  | 0      | 0               |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekwini  | 5      | 0               |
|               | UMG        | 2      | 1               |
| Mpumalanga    | Ehlanzeni  | 4      | 0               |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro | 31     | 1               |

JHB: Johannesburg, MP: Mpumalanga, NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay, UMG: uMgungundlovu

## Human rights violations

During 2023, there were 3,145 reports of human rights violations, with 75% (2,354/ 3,145) linked to the confiscation of injecting equipment.

**TABLE 203: COMPARISON OF REPORTED HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS BY DISTRICT (JANUARY – DECEMBER 2023)**

| Province      | District   | Confiscation /<br>destruction of<br>equipment | Assaulted | Falsely<br>arrested | Other | Total |
|---------------|------------|---|-----------|---------------------|-------|-------|
| Eastern Cape  | NMB        | 149   | 48        | 3                   | 9     | 209   |
| Gauteng       | Ekurhuleni | 159   | 35        | 2                   | 1     | 197   |
|               | JHB        | 565   | 232       | 19                  | 11    | 827   |
|               | Sedibeng   | 297   | 78        | 45                  | 2     | 422   |
|               | Tshwane    | 126   | 17        | 6                   | 0     | 149   |
|               | West Rand  | 128   | 5         | 10                  | 21    | 164   |
| KwaZulu-Natal | eThekweni  | 537   | 25        | 24                  | 13    | 599   |
|               | UMG        | 248   | 101       | 1                   | 23    | 373   |
| MP            | Ehlanzeni  | 17  | 35        | 0                   | 0     | 52    |
| Western Cape  | Cape Metro | 128   | 15        | 8                   | 2     | 153   |

JHB: Johannesburg; MP: Mpumalanga; NMB: Nelson Mandela Bay; UMG: uMgungundlovu

# SECTION 4: SERVICE QUALITY MEASURES (SQM): WESTERN CAPE IMPLEMENTATION FINDINGS FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY TO 31 DECEMBER 2023

## FEEDBACK OF FINDINGS IN THE WESTERN CAPE

The findings reported reflect the data collected for the SQM for the 1 January 2023 – 31 December 2023 period. Data was collected across 31 treatment sites in the Western Cape for 2793 adult patients (18-73 years). Of these patients, 24.63% (n=515) were enrolled at inpatient facilities and 75.37% (n=2278) at outpatient or community-based care facilities.

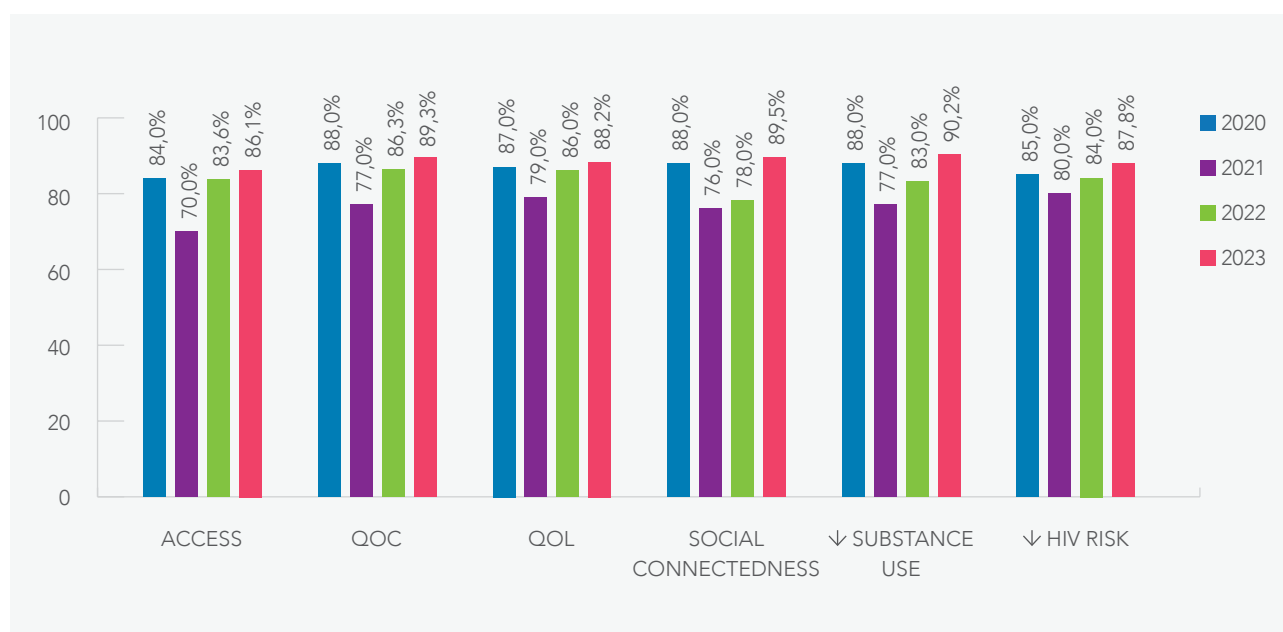
In terms of gender, the findings are similar to the previous reporting period where majority of the population accessing services were male (69.73%) and 30.27% were female. In terms of race, 72.41% of the service users were comprised of Coloureds which was followed by Black Africans (18.58%) and White (8.63%) service users.

## FINDINGS ON THE SQM'S KEY INDICATORS

### Patient-reported outcomes: an overview

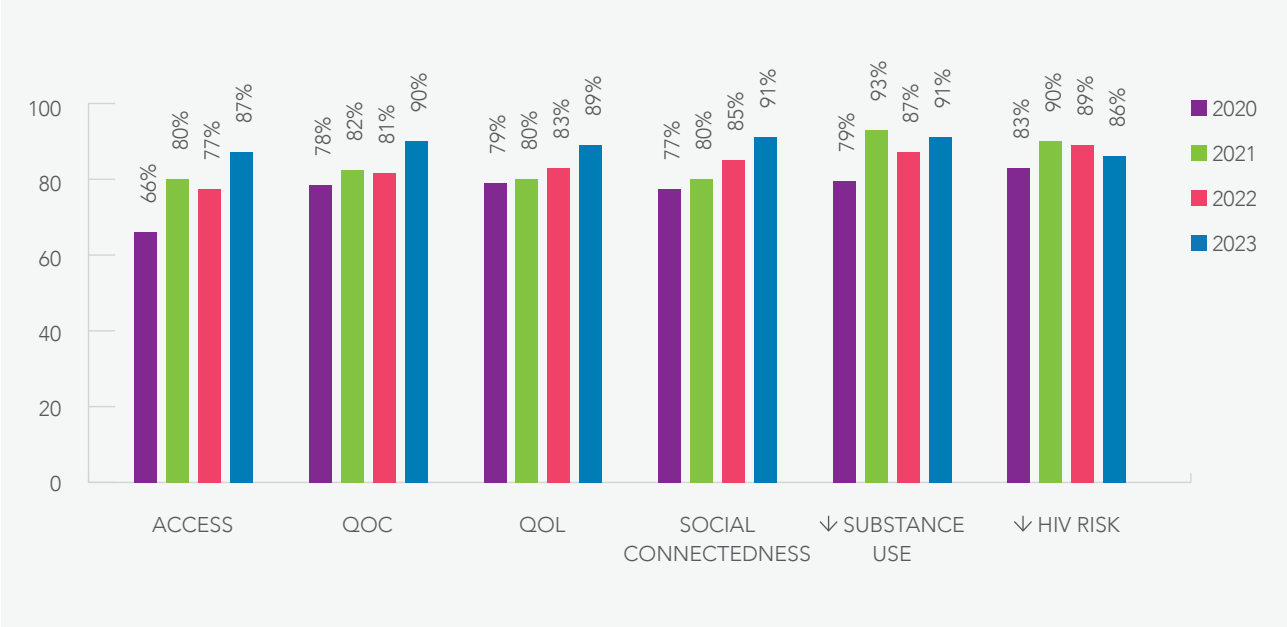
Figure 1 depicts the extent to which patients' thought their programme helped them reduce their substance use problems, improve their social connectedness, improve their quality of life and reduce their HIV risk as well as the overall perception of the accessibility and quality of services. In this figure, the mean percentage score for each SAATSA scale is presented for the 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 reporting periods. In the 2023 reporting period, an increase is seen across the mean percentage scores for each of the SAATSA domains.

**FIGURE 1: PATIENTS IN THE WESTERN CAPE'S PERCEPTIONS OF THE EFFECTIVENESS, ACCESSIBILITY, AND OVERALL QUALITY OF SUBSTANCE USE TREATMENT SERVICES (2020-2023).**

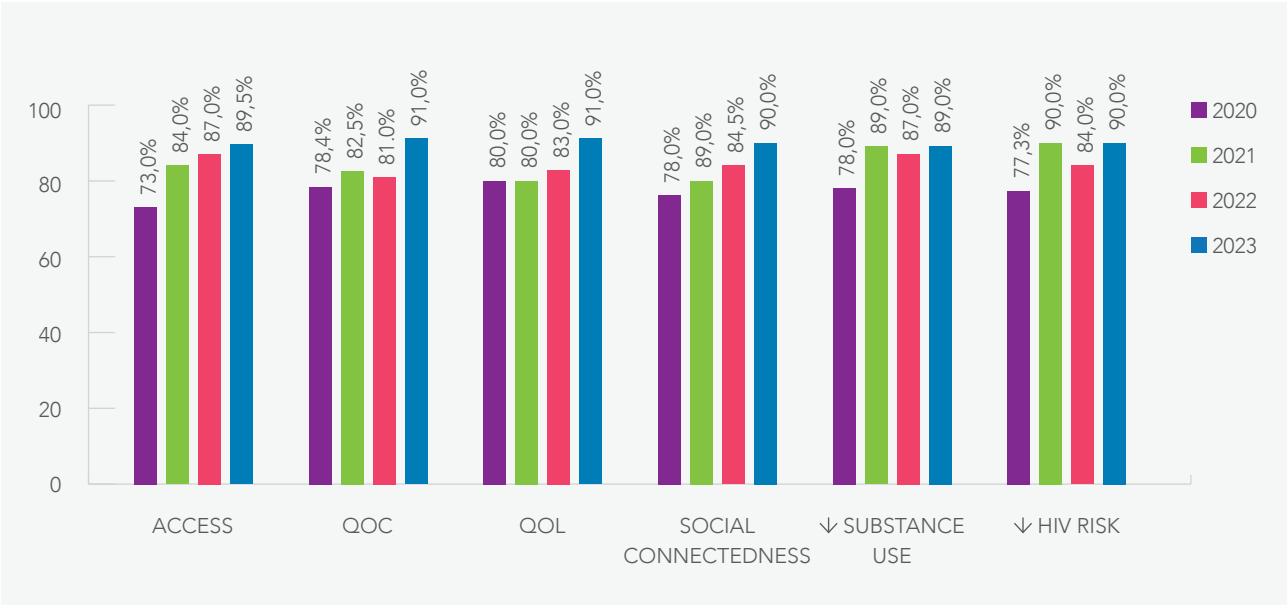


Figures 2 and 3 depict the extent to which patients accessing in- and outpatient services respectively thought their treatment programme helped them reduce their substance use problems, improve their social connectedness, improve their quality of life and reduce their HIV risk as well as their overall perception of the accessibility and quality of services. In these figures, the mean percentage score for each SAATSA scale is presented for the 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023 reporting periods.

**FIGURE 2: PATIENTS WHO RECEIVED INPATIENT TREATMENT SERVICES PERCEPTIONS OF THE EFFECTIVENESS, AND OVERALL QUALITY AND ACCESSIBILITY OF TREATMENT (2020-2023).**



**FIGURE 3: PATIENTS WHO RECEIVED OUTPATIENT TREATMENT’S PERCEPTIONS OF THE EFFECTIVENESS, OVERALL QUALITY, AND ACCESSIBILITY OF TREATMENT (2020-2023).**



In this reporting period an increase is seen across the SAATSA scales for inpatient centres besides the reduced HIV risk scale where a slight decrease is noted. The findings for outpatient/community-based services for this reporting has seen an increase on all the SAATSA domains, suggesting that facilities improved their performance in these areas.

## EQUITY OF OUTCOMES AND QUALITY OF SERVICES RECEIVED

Demographic data was extracted from the SACENDU and SQM Discharge forms to examine whether patients from different gender, race, and age groups have different perceptions of the quality and effectiveness of services.

Findings for this reporting period indicate that there were no gender differences in terms of patient reported outcomes (see Table 204). For this particular period, mean percentage scores were similar for women and men across all SAATSA domains. Consistent with previous reporting periods, the number of women accessing treatment services remains much less in comparison to men. However, despite the skewed number, findings indicate that women perform as well as men in terms of treatment outcomes.

**TABLE 204: SAATSA OUTCOMES BY GENDER FOR EACH REPORTING PERIOD (2020-2023)**

|                      | 2020 |      | 2021 |      | 2022  |       | 2023 |       |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|
|                      | M    | F    | M    | F    | M     | F     | M    | F     |
| Access               | 82.7 | 80.7 | 83.8 | 83.5 | 82.8  | 82.65 | 90   | 89    |
| Quality of Care      | 88.3 | 88.7 | 87.1 | 89.2 | 87.37 | 88.37 | 89.2 | 88    |
| Quality of Life      | 84.5 | 82.8 | 85.8 | 87.8 | 87.66 | 88.75 | 90   | 87.89 |
| Social Connectedness | 87.8 | 88.6 | 87.1 | 89.4 | 88.70 | 89.93 | 89.6 | 89    |
| Substance Use        | 89.7 | 90.7 | 87.7 | 89.8 | 89.81 | 90.81 | 91   | 90    |
| HIV risk             | 86.3 | 87.1 | 86.4 | 86.0 | 87.9% | 88.03 | 90   | 89    |

Table 205 depicts patients in the Western Cape's perceptions of the effectiveness, accessibility and overall quality of substance misuse treatment services by race. Findings for this reporting period, is relatively the same as the previous year. The mean percentage score on the access scale was relatively lower but not significant for Black Africans which meant that they perceived treatment services be accessible.

**TABLE 205: SAATSA OUTCOMES BY RACE (2021-2023)**

|                      | 2021    |          |       | 2022    |          |       | 2023    |          |       |
|----------------------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|
|                      | African | Coloured | White | African | Coloured | White | African | Coloured | White |
|                      | %       |          |       | %       |          |       | %       |          |       |
| Access               | 85      | 82.5     | 83    | 82      | 83.5     | 83.5  | 85.7    | 91.2     | 90.7  |
| Quality of Care      | 83      | 82       | 82.9  | 86.8    | 88       | 87.75 | 91      | 91.6     | 94    |
| Quality of Life      | 80      | 75       | 83    | 85.9    | 88.3     | 87.5  | 90      | 90       | 92    |
| Social Connectedness | 80      | 80       | 80.9  | 88.2    | 88.5     | 88.8  | 90      | 91       | 94    |
| Substance Use        | 90      | 93       | 93    | 90      | 90       | 90.8  | 90      | 87.5     | 93    |
| HIV risk             | 88      | 91       | 92    | 88      | 88.3     | 88.5  | 90      | 91       | 89    |



Table 206 depicts patients' perceptions of the effectiveness, accessibility and overall quality of substance misuse treatment services by age. Contrary to the findings of the previous reporting period. The patient reported outcomes of older adults ( $\geq 25$  years of age) showed an improvement on the SAATSA scales and performed higher than the younger adults (18-24 years). Findings for the younger adults remained similar to that of the previous reporting period.

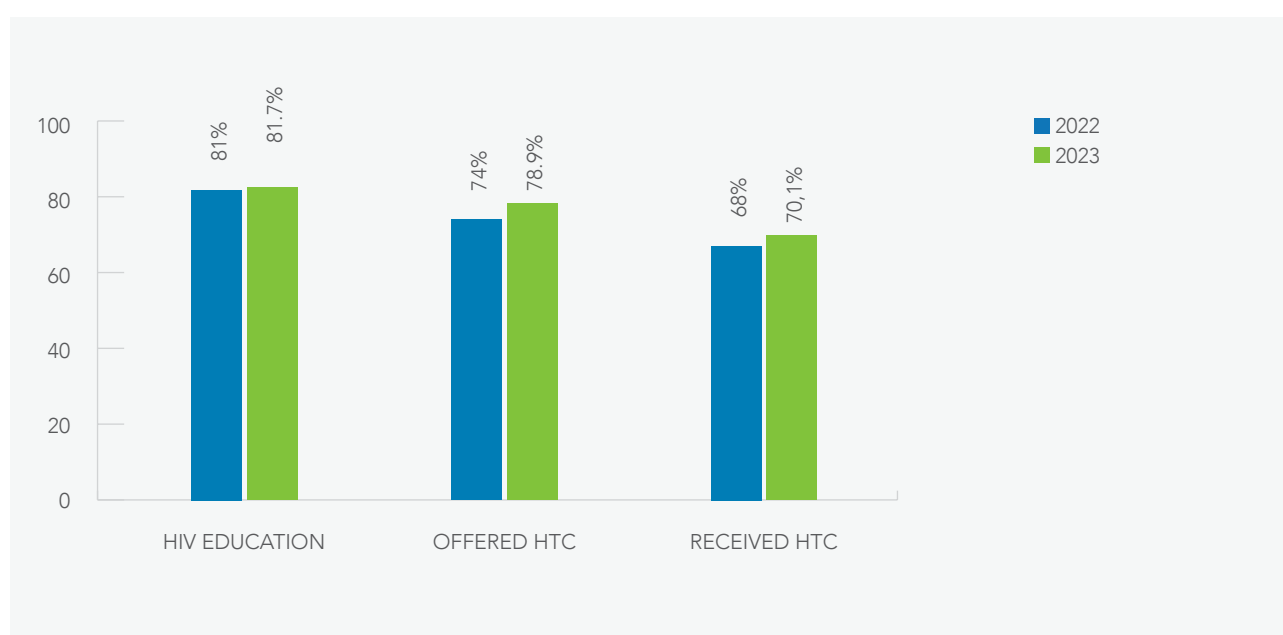
**TABLE 206: PATIENTS IN THE WESTERN CAPE'S PERCEPTIONS OF THE EFFECTIVENESS, ACCESSIBILITY, AND OVERALL QUALITY OF SUBSTANCE USE TREATMENT SERVICES BY AGE (2020-2023).**

| SQM Domains          | 2020  |           | 2021  |           | 2022  |           | 2023  |           |
|----------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|
|                      | 18-24 | $\geq 25$ | 18-24 | $\geq 25$ | 18-24 | $\geq 25$ | 18-24 | $\geq 25$ |
|                      | %     |           | %     |           | %     |           | %     |           |
| Access               | 64.58 | 64.05     | 84    | 83        | 83.4  | 83.5      | 86.5  | 90        |
| Quality of Care      | 75.62 | 74        | 83    | 82.5      | 87    | 88.5      | 87.8  | 92        |
| Quality of Life      | 74.3  | 77.5      | 82.5  | 81        | 88    | 88.5      | 85    | 91        |
| Social Connectedness | 70    | 82        | 82.5  | 81.6      | 88    | 89        | 93    | 92.3      |
| Substance Use        | 74    | 72.3      | 93    | 93        | 89    | 90.8      | 85    | 93        |
| HIV risk             | 64    | 71.14     | 89    | 91        | 85.7  | 88.2      | 81.4  | 90        |

## INTEGRATING HIV SERVICES INTO SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT HELPS REDUCE HIV RISK

Similar to previous years, findings indicate that patients who received HIV information and education during treatment were more likely to report greater reductions in HIV risk than patients who did not receive these services. In this reporting period, eighty-two percent of patients received HIV education which is a slight increase from the previous reporting period. Patients who received HIV information and education during treatment were more likely to report reductions in HIV risk than patients who did not receive these services ( $t = -3.18$ , (478),  $p = 0.008$ ). A difference, however not significant, was found in HIV risk reduction between participants who were sexually active and those who were not sexually active at the time of treatment ( $t = -1.46$ , (461),  $p = 0.07$ ). This reflects the importance of integrating HIV care and services into substance use treatment services (see Figure 4).

**FIGURE 4: DEPICTION OF THE PERCENTAGE OF PATIENTS IN THE WESTERN CAPE WHO RECEIVED HIV EDUCATION, WERE OFFERED HIV TESTING AND COUNSELLING AND THE PROPORTION OF THOSE WHO ACCEPTED THE OFFER OF AN HIV TEST (SHOWN AS A PERCENTAGE).**



## TREATMENT COMPLETION RATES FOR INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT FACILITIES

For this reporting period 57% of patients accessing treatment services completed treatment. At inpatient facilities, 91.5% completed treatment and 56% at outpatient facilities. Patients who attend outpatient services are significantly less likely to complete treatment than patients in inpatient settings. However, for this reporting period an improvement in completion rates can be seen for outpatient facilities compared to previous years. Amongst those who did not complete treatment, Table 207. shows the proportion that dropped out against professional advice, or for whom the therapeutic programme was terminated due to noncompliance or transferred to other facilities.

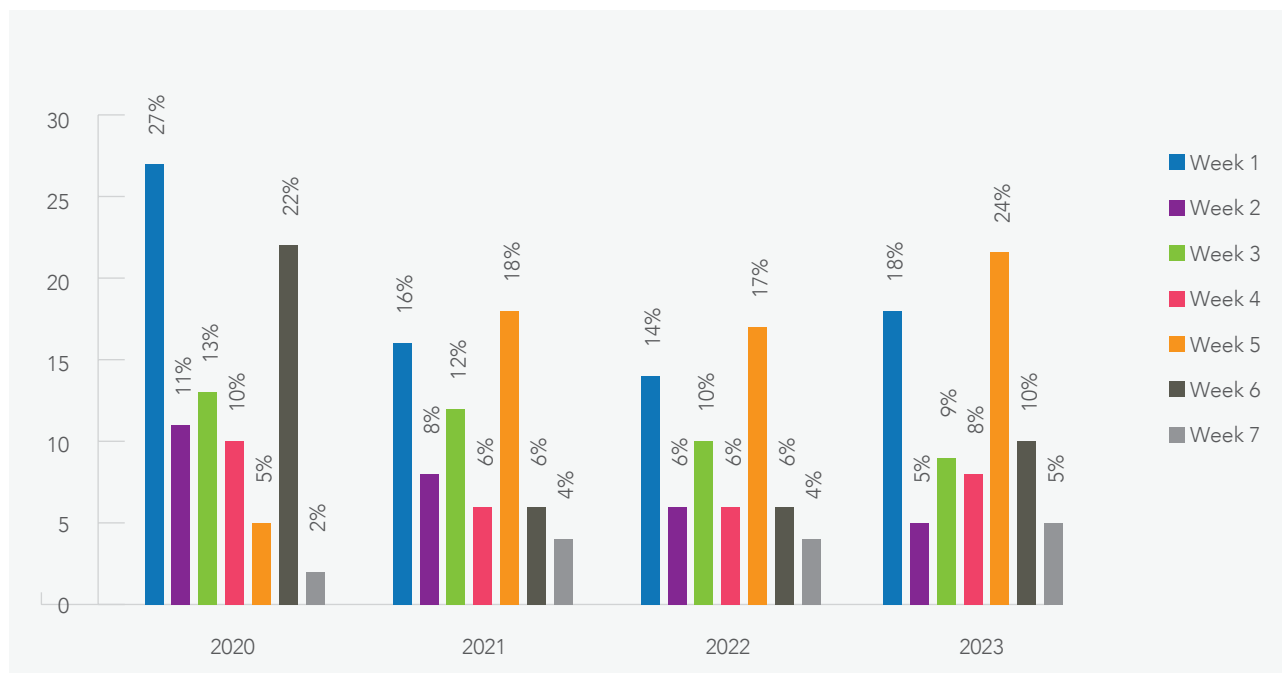
**TABLE 207: PROPORTION OF PATIENTS WHO COMPLETED TREATMENT, DROPPED OUT OF TREATMENT OR FOR WHOM TREATMENT WAS TERMINATED.**

| Variable                         | Overall | Inpatient | Outpatient |
|----------------------------------|---------|-----------|------------|
|                                  | %       |           |            |
| Completed                        | 57      | 91        | 56         |
| Dropped out                      | 43      | 8         | 43         |
| Terminated due to non-compliance | 9       | 2         | 10         |
| Transferred to other care        | 7       | 8         | 6          |

## DROP-OUT RATES

Figure 5 reflects the proportion of patients who drop out of treatment for each week of treatment. In this reporting period, the highest drop-out rates can be seen at week five of treatment which is consistent with the previous four (2019 - 2023) reporting periods. Early dropout is not uncommon to our context and more specifically for outpatient centres, which indicate a need to further understand the factors that contribute to early dropout. A recommendation made in response to high dropout is for service providers and other key stakeholders to help address barriers around treatment readiness as well as barriers preventing ongoing uptake of services.

**FIGURE 5: PROPORTION OF PATIENTS WHO DROPPED OUT OF TREATMENT PROGRAMME (2020-2023).**



## SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

For this reporting period, there was a drop in the number of implementing treatment centres for this period (31 in comparison to 34 which participated in the previous year). Treatment centres performance on patient and process reported outcomes remained stable with both inpatient and outpatient facilities having no significant differences in mean percentage scores. Overall performance on the SAATSA scales remained relatively high with a slight increase across all scores. In terms of gender, no significant differences were observed across scales for this reporting period. Consistent with previous findings, the number of women accessing treatment services remains much less in comparison to men. A slight increase is noted in the number of patients indicating that they received HIV information and education which continues to have a positive impact on HIV risk behaviour.

# IMPLICATIONS FOR POLICY AND FUTURE RESEARCH

## Selected implications for policy/practice<sup>8</sup>

During the Phase 54 (Jan-June 2023) and Phase 55 (Jul-Dec 2023) regional report back meetings of the SACENDU Project, the Treatment Demand data, SQM System and findings from Community-Based Harm Reduction Service, a number of recommendations were made with regard to specific interventions needed to address substance use and substance use policy in general:

- Initiate programmes to prevent or delay onset of cannabis by youths in all sites.
- Ensure that adequate drug treatment services are available that are fully accessible/acceptable to female clients.
- Investigate the need to initiate programmes for the prevention of methamphetamine use during pregnancy in GT and WC.
- Address high rate of injection use by heroin users in GT (including reducing risk of harm, by outreach and provision of OST, needle provision, testing for HepC/TB/HIV).
- Discussion is needed on whether treatment centres should be mandated to provide data on persons coming to treatment as part of accreditation.
- Increase advocacy with law enforcement agencies to protect human rights of drug users on the streets.
- Consideration should be given to require liquor producers and retailers to make data on production and sales available as a condition of national and provincial liquor licensing respectively
- Funding for treatment programmes should be more related to evidence of impact and not just numbers treated.
- Consideration should be given to looking for ways to provide effective family planning services for persons who inject drugs and generally increasing outreach efforts to get community harm reduction services to injecting drug users.
- Financial support is needed by government for provision of continuous professional development of substance abuse treatment providers (including PG Dip in Addiction).
- Increase opportunities for shared learning for people in different substance abuse fields.
- Incentivise treatment centres to use evidenced based programmes – this will require standards and continuous assessments for treatment centres.
- Identify pregnant women who use nyaope and provide necessary screening and health support.
- TB symptom screening is yielding low results in some districts, but higher levels in other districts.
- High hepatitis C burden among people who inject drugs in Ehlanzeni identified.
- High HIV yield among PWID accessing HIV testing services in Gauteng, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal.
- ‘Care for caregivers’ interventions that address the burnout experienced by caregivers of PWUD are needed.
- High number of deaths among people who use drugs in Tshwane, including from fatal overdoses.
- Practitioners are grappling with how to deal with co-morbidities.

<sup>8</sup> Outcomes emanating from regional meetings held in GP, KZN, EC and WC.

## Selected issues to monitor

Phase 54 (Jan-June 2023) and Phase 55 (Jul-Dec 2023) of the SACENDU Project, the Treatment Demand data, SQM System and findings from Community-Based Harm Reduction Service highlighted several conditions/factors that need to be carefully monitored over time:

- Surveillance of the decrease in treatment demand is required in the WC, EC, NR, CR, KZN, especially by individuals aged 18 years and younger in GT, EC, CR, KZN.
- Monitor the increase in the number of patients indicating a comorbidity (i.e., that they also experience mental health problems) in GT, NR, KZN and EC.
- Investigate the factors driving the increase in social service and school referrals in GT and school referrals in the WC and NR.
- Monitor the increase in referrals by employers and health professionals in CR.
- Monitor the increase in methamphetamine as a primary and secondary drug of abuse in GT is required.
- Investigate the increase in alcohol-related treatment demand in the CR.
- Investigate the increase in treatment demand by persons 18 years and younger for cannabis in GT and KZN (especially in KZN) and for heroin/opiates in WC for youths aged 18 and younger.
- Elucidate the factors associated with heroin-related treatment demand in the NR.
- Monitor the decrease in methamphetamine as a primary and secondary drug of abuse in the EC (especially among persons aged  $\leq 18$  years) and in the CR as a primary drug of abuse.
- Investigate the occurrence of crack/cocaine as primary drug of abuse in the NR and as secondary drug of abuse in the EC and KZN.
- Establish which factors are associated with the increase in cannabis-related treatment demand among persons  $\leq 18$  years in the EC.
- Monitor the increase in treatment demand related to OTC/PRE-medicine use in KZN.
- Surveillance of the high number of reported deaths among PWUD in JHB (34%) and CT (23%) is needed as well as the fatal drug overdoses reported in these cities.
- Increase in social service referrals in GT.
- Increase in methamphetamine (MA) as a primary substance of use in GT.
- Rate of injection use among heroin and opiate users in treatment in GT.
- Decrease in school referrals and scholars coming to treatment in the WC.
- Increase in codeine treatment demand in the WC
- Anecdotal reports of fentanyl use in the WC
- The number of needles and syringes distributed per PWID in Tshwane and Ehlanzeni was 40 - 45% less than in Johannesburg for the reporting period. These are sites that receive needles/ syringes from Global Fund.
- Needles/ syringes confiscated by law enforcement continues to be an issue of concern.
- Increased need for expansion of viral hepatitis testing and treatment across all harm reduction service sites.
- All causes of mortality and overdose deaths among people who use drugs.

## Selected topics for further research/investigation

Phase 54 (Jan-June 2023) and Phase 55 (Jul-Dec 2023) of the SACENDU Project, the Treatment Demand data, SQM System and findings from Community-Based Harm Reduction Services highlighted topics for further research/ investigation:

- What are the most effective ways to prevent or delay onset of cannabis use among adolescents?
- What are the barriers to females accessing drug treatment and how best to address?
- What is the role of unemployment in substance use?
- Why the decrease in MA use by persons 18 and under in GT?
- More research needed on the effects on nyaope use on pregnancy, pregnancy outcomes, prevention efforts and long-term outcomes of newborns exposed to nyaope use (in GT).
- Detailed assessment of causes of death among people who use drugs in community settings.
- Impact of different needle and syringe coverage/ saturation and its impact on drug-related harms.

## Limitations

Phase 54 (Jan-June 2023) and Phase 55 (Jul-Dec 2023) of the SACENDU Project and SQM System emphasised a number of limitations:

- The SACENDU Project is a voluntary system that relies on data from specialist treatment centres. Data is not always submitted in a timely manner due to challenges faced by these centres such as staff capacity constraints, staff turnover, etc.
- Due to the voluntary nature of participating in the SACENDU system, the number of treatment centres contributing data is not always consistent, impacting the comprehensiveness and coverage of the system.
- The SAATSA form is to be completed from week 3 in treatment and this is often forgotten. Facilities need to 'build' in a reminder to have these forms completed as it will promote more valuable findings.
- The patient unique identifier is sometimes recorded incorrectly and as a result, the forms cannot be linked to the individual. Often these numbers are long and only differ by one number or letter.
- There are cases where information is recorded for a different patient on a different form, using the same patient identifier. E.g., SACENDU form is completed with unique identifier ADO032 and the forms specifies that the patient is a Coloured female who is 34 years. The discharge form will contain the same patient identifier but according to the completed form the patient is a white male who is 58 years old. An attempt to address this will be the provision of refresher training to service providers which will include closer monitoring and recording of patient information. Once treatment centres start using online platforms to capture patient information, this challenge will hopefully be eliminated completely.
- The discharge form should be completed after 30 days if no contact has been made with the patient. However, some treatment facilities only close files one year after no contact with the patient. Moving forward, treatment centres will be encouraged to close patient files earlier.
- Related to the data received from treatment centres, we recognize that from January to December 2021, treatment centres were not functioning at full capacity due to the repercussions of COVID-19. These facilities were compelled to reduce their workforce and experience reductions in funding.



# SACENDU

South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use

## THREE REPORTS HAVE BEEN PRODUCED:

- SACENDU Update
- SACENDU Research Brief
- Monitoring Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Use Treatment Admissions in South Africa (this report)

## FOR COPIES OF THESE REPORTS CONTACT:

### Mrs Kholiswa Dube

Mental Health, Alcohol, Substance use and Tobacco Research Unit  
Medical Research Council  
P.O Box 19070  
7505 TYGERBERG  
South Africa

**Tel:** +27 (0) 21 938 0946

**E-mail:** kholiswa.dube@mrc.ac.za

**WE ARE GRATEFUL TO THE SOUTH AFRICAN MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL, THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT FOR THEIR FUNDING OF THIS PROJECT**

ISBN: 978-1-928340-85-0